

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

120th MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY
DECEMBER 13, 2017

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m.,
Mountain Time, in the DoubleTree by Hilton
Albuquerque, 201 Marquette Avenue Northwest,
Albuquerque, New Mexico, James M. Melius, Chair,
presiding.

PRESENT:

JAMES M. MELIUS, Chair
HENRY ANDERSON, Member
JOSIE BEACH, Member
BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member*
R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member
DAVID KOTELCHUCK, Member
RICHARD LEMEN, Member*
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member*
WANDA I. MUNN, Member
JOHN W. POSTON, SR., Member*
DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member
GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member*
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
LORETTA R. VALERIO, Member
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member*
TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor
ALLEN, KELLEY
BARTON, BOB, SC&A
BEHLING, KATHY, SC&A*
BLAZE, D'LANIE
BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH
CALHOUN, GRADY, DCAS
CARROLL, STEPHANIE*
CRAWFORD, CHRIS, DOL*
DOMINA, KIRK
EVASKOVICH, ANDREW
FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A
GIRON, ELOI
GRIFFON, MARK
HAND, DONNA*
HINNEFELD, STU, DCAS
IRWIN, PETER
KINMAN, JOSH, DCAS
JACQUEZ-ORTIZ, MICHELLE
LEWIS, GREG, DOE*
LIN, JENNY, HHS
NETON, JIM, DCAS
RUTHERFORD, LAVON, DCAS
STIVER, JOHN, SC&A
TAULBEE, TIM, DCAS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Contents

Welcome and Introduction.....	5
NIOSH Program Update.....	8
DOL Program Update.....	16
DOE Program Update.....	23
Dose Reconstruction Reviews Update.....	35
Dose Reconstruction Review Methods.....	58
Ames Laboratory SEC Petition.....	98
(1971 - 1989; Ames IA).....	98
Procedures Reviews: Use of Coworker Dosimetry... ..	150
Data for External Dose Assignment (OTIB 20);....	150
Parameters for Processing Claims for Construction	150
Workers (OTIB 52).....	150
Savannah River Site SEC Petition.....	200
Update (1972-2007; Aiken, SC).....	200
SEC Petitions Status Update.....	272
Board Work Session.....	309
Sandia SEC Petition (1995-2011;.....	310
Albuquerque, NM) Update.....	310
Public Comment.....	317
Adjourn.....	361

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:33 a.m.

3 **Welcome and Introduction**

4 CHAIR MELIUS: We are going to get
5 started. And Ted, do you want to do the opening?

6 MR. KATZ: Yes. Welcome, everyone.
7 This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and
8 Worker Health. Welcome to our 120th meeting, in
9 Albuquerque.

10 Some preliminaries: The agenda for
11 today and the materials for today, and for
12 tomorrow morning's meeting, are posted on the
13 NIOSH website under the Board's schedule of
14 meetings section. Click on that, today's date,
15 and you should have there the agenda and all the
16 presentations for today and tomorrow morning, as
17 well as all the background documentation that
18 relates to those presentations. So you're
19 welcome to follow along with us there.

20 There is also a Skype link on the
21 agenda. And if you want to, you can use that
22 Skype link with your computer to follow the
23 presentations as they are given. Either way, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have the presentations on the web or you can
2 follow it by Skype, if you want to see the pages,
3 so to speak, turn as they are being presented.
4 The audio, in any case, is this phone line. So
5 you'll hear it either way.

6 Also, there's a public comment session
7 at the end of the day today. It's at 6:00 p.m.
8 So, anybody who is listening right now for that
9 comment session, please be available at the
10 beginning, because it starts at 6:00 and it says
11 6:00 to 7:00, but it will end whenever we are
12 through with comments. So please be there at the
13 beginning.

14 And people that are here in the room,
15 if you want to make public comment, there's a
16 sign-up sheet outside. For people on the phone,
17 no need to sign up. We'll get to the phone
18 comments after we go through the in-person
19 comments.

20 Okay, and last preliminary is, for
21 everyone on the phone, please mute your phone
22 while listening to this conference. The Board
23 Members, of course, will be speaking at times,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but everybody should keep their phone on mute,
2 except for when they're addressing the Board.
3 And if you don't have a mute button for your
4 phone, press *6. *6 will mute you phone, and *6
5 will take your phone back off mute.

6 And also, please, nobody put this call
7 on hold at any point because that causes
8 disruptions for everyone listening on the phone.
9 If you have to leave the meeting for a while,
10 just hang up and dial back in, but don't use hold.

11 Okay, then, let's get, then, to roll
12 call. We have no conflicts of interest for
13 today's sessions, except for there is an update
14 at the end of the day for Sandia. We have several
15 Board Members that have conflicts there. But
16 it's just an update. There's no interaction. So
17 there's really no issue with conflicts for today
18 or tomorrow morning. So we won't address that
19 with roll call.

20 (Roll call.)

21 MR. KATZ: With that, no more ado,
22 it's your meeting, Dr. Melius.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, thank you, Ted.

1 We'll get started, as usual, with an update from
2 NIOSH and Stu.

3 **NIOSH Program Update**

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Thank you, Dr. Melius,
5 and good morning, everyone. I'm here to provide
6 my traditional update of what's new for the
7 program for the past period of time.

8 Our news updates, the first one
9 relates to Super S solubility class plutonium,
10 which you all recall we developed a method for
11 dealing with Super S solubility before the ICRP.
12 The ICRP did not have a model for Super S. They
13 stopped at S.

14 So we had had data available from the
15 TRU Registry that kind of indicated what the
16 longer retention for Super S plutonium was. We
17 developed a mathematical workaround, while we did
18 not develop new model parameters to fit to the
19 ICRP model. We just worked a mathematical
20 workaround.

21 Well, recently, the ICRP has caught up
22 with us and addressed Super S solubility in their
23 model, their lung model, and by changing those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they've actually changed the model parameters for
2 using their lung model. They've adapted it to
3 address Super S solubility.

4 And so we will be going back to our
5 OTIB-49, which is our Super S Technical
6 Information Bulletin, and conforming it to the
7 ICRP's model, since we now have an ICRP model for
8 Super S.

9 So, that will be an activity that will
10 be coming up. It's not in place yet. It's not
11 real clear how that will affect the outcome. I
12 don't suppose it will be very -- you know, the
13 outcome of cases I don't think will be affected
14 to any great degree. But, anyhow, that is a piece
15 of work that is coming up and a piece of news
16 that came up just fairly recently.

17 Our other activities that I've got on
18 the news report here are outreach activities. We
19 did have our annual Joint Outreach Task Group
20 meeting in October. That's typically an in-
21 person meeting in Washington, but since we don't
22 work in Washington, we attended by phone. And we
23 largely discussed lessons learned from things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 we've done and some plans for the upcoming year.

2 Our outreach contractor, ATL,
3 sponsored our Dose Reconstruction and SEC
4 Workshop in Cincinnati. We do that once a year,
5 usually in September, and invite people who are
6 interested in the program from around the country
7 to attend and give them a quick workshop on the
8 dose reconstruction and SEC process.

9 I did attend a Public Joint Outreach
10 Task Group meeting in conjunction with the
11 Advisory Board on Toxic Substances and Worker
12 Health meeting in Santa Fe. That was last month.

13 Since so many of the principals
14 associated with Joint Outreach Task Group were
15 going to be at the Part E meeting, they decided
16 they would have a public meeting in association
17 with that meeting. And so we went and attended.
18 I did take the opportunity to attend one day of
19 the Part E Board meeting while I was there.

20 And then just last week the Department
21 of Labor sponsored an Authorized Representative
22 Workshop in Jacksonville, Florida. This is an
23 attempt to continue outreach to people who have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than a personal -- more than their personal
2 claim interest in the program and to provide them
3 some tools and assistance in performing their job
4 as an authorized rep.

5 At the moment, my computer is not
6 doing anything.

7 (Pause.)

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Stu, could I ask
9 you a question while you're waiting for the
10 computer?

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Sure.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: This relates to
13 the ICRP model for Super S. You mentioned the
14 lung. Does the ICRP model have target organs
15 other than the lung? Does it model transport to
16 other compartments? And is that going to have
17 any --

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, Jim, correct if
19 I'm wrong here, but, yeah, the ICRP model has a
20 lung model that includes the transport of
21 materials into the bloodstream for distribution
22 to other organs.

23 So, as far as I know, that portion of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ICRP is not changed by this addition of Super
2 S to the lung Class. But, you know, the lung
3 Class describes parameters for -- there are
4 several compartments of the lung and different
5 clearance parameters to either physical removal,
6 transferred to lymph nodes, or transferred to the
7 blood stream.

8 And this describes -- the change in
9 the model changed the coefficients of transfer
10 for those compartments. Once it's in the
11 bloodstream, then there is also an ICRP model for
12 the distribution to organs and recirculation from
13 the organs from the bloodstream.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, and those
15 are assumed to be uniform for the different --
16 for Super S?

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Yeah, the solubility
18 Class in the lung is not assumed to affect the
19 transport once it's in the bloodstream.

20 (Pause.)

21 MR. HINNEFELD: The remainder of the
22 report is our status report on cases. As you can
23 see, we have over 48,000 cases we've received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from NIOSH. The majority of those have been
2 returned. Some 800 are administratively closed
3 and 1,200 are with us in some stage of the dose
4 reconstruction process.

5 Of the cases we've submitted to DOL,
6 41,000 have gone with dose reconstructions and
7 then roughly 5,000 have been pulled for one
8 reason or another, many of those for SEC
9 determination because an SEC was added.

10 This is a breakdown of the cases that
11 are at NIOSH. You can see that, of those 1,248
12 cases that are at NIOSH, 274 of those are actually
13 with the claimants, the draft dose
14 reconstructions are with the claimants. So that
15 leaves, really, close to 1,000 in our inbox,
16 which has been a pretty steady number for a while
17 now.

18 Probability of Causation summary,
19 this percentage hasn't really changed much.
20 That's around roughly 27 or 28 percent of the
21 cases that have been through dose reconstruction
22 are above 50 percent Probability of Causation.

23 The DOE has zero requests from us that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are above 60 days. So this is kind of an
2 improvement since the last couple of months. And
3 the 155 outstanding just means we're waiting for
4 responses, but they're not very old.

5 And then our summary of the first
6 20,000 cases, this is how they break down: 16,732
7 have been submitted for dose reconstruction;
8 2,000 have been pulled because SECs were added
9 once we had the claim in our hands; and 770 were
10 pulled for some other reason.

11 Of the claims we have now, you can see
12 from the breakdown here, there are three that are
13 identified as initials. Of course, I'm always
14 interested in those because there shouldn't be
15 any initials in the first 20,000. So, those three
16 cases, in two of those three cases, the claimant
17 was paid through the SEC process. In other words,
18 we got the case for dose reconstruction. While
19 we had the case, an SEC Class was added, and so
20 the case was paid through dose reconstruction.
21 So it never showed up as a final. The dose
22 reconstruction just showed up as incomplete.
23 Those two people then got non-SEC cancers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted another claim for medical benefits for
2 those non-SEC cancers, and so the Department of
3 Labor sent the case back to us.

4 Since we had never sent back a dose
5 reconstruction to the Department of Labor, our
6 system shows them as initial cases. So, they
7 actually sat for many years between the time they
8 were pulled for SEC and the time we got it back
9 for the additional cancer.

10 The third case was a case where we did
11 a draft dose reconstruction, the Energy Employee
12 claimant did not return the OCAS-1, and so the
13 case was administratively closed. Again, we did
14 not return a dose reconstruction to DOL. Many
15 years later, a survivor claimant picked up the
16 claim, reactivated it, and so it shows up as an
17 initial because we've never sent one back, even
18 though it was inactive for many years.

19 Okay, that concludes my statistics.
20 I've taken more than my time but I'm blaming my
21 computer for that. Are there any other
22 questions?

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Any questions for Stu

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or for his computer, since they've shared the
2 last 20 minutes or so?

3 Okay. Now, we have another challenge.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Trying to get it going
5 again.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Getting it going again.

7 MR. KATZ: While he's getting that
8 going, Board Members note, if you didn't hear
9 before, the internet connection here, after you
10 leave your computer idle for ten minutes, the
11 internet connection will drop you and you'll have
12 to rejoin. So you might want to just tap your
13 computer every now and then to keep that live.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, the Department of
15 Labor's presentation is now on the screen. I
16 believe the Department of Labor representative
17 will be presenting from the phone.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Yeah, Frank Crawford,
19 are you --

20 MR. CRAWFORD: Yes, I'm here.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, go ahead.

22 **DOL Program Update**

23 MR. CRAWFORD: And thanks to Stu for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helping me with his presentation, as usual.

2 I'll just provide -- go to slide 2,
3 Stu. This slide shows the compensation paid for
4 Part B and Part E. We see that we have paid out
5 \$6.4 billion in total compensation for Part B,
6 and \$4.2 billion for Part E. We've also paid
7 \$3.7 billion for medical bills, for a total of
8 \$14.3 billion for compensation and medical bills
9 paid. There were 197,000 cases filed, as of mid-
10 November. Next slide, Stu.

11 On this slide we see that we're
12 talking about Part B cancer cases with a final
13 decision to accept, of which we have 10,366 cases
14 with dose reconstructions and final decisions,
15 representing \$1.53 billion in compensation. We
16 have a further 25,726 accepted SEC cases,
17 representing \$3.8 billion in compensation.

18 And then for cases that are accepted
19 both on SEC status and with a PoC of greater than
20 50 percent, we have 990 such cases, representing
21 \$148.5 million in compensation.

22 For the total, all the accepted SEC
23 dose reconstruction cases and combined cases,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 37,082 cases, we have paid out \$5.52 billion in
2 compensation. Next slide, Stu.

3 This shows the location of NIOSH-
4 referred cases. Our numbers always differ a
5 little bit from NIOSH's, but we show 48,850 cases
6 referred to NIOSH for dose reconstruction.

7 We also show that 47,001 cases have
8 been returned from NIOSH to DOL: 40,712 of those
9 with dose reconstructions and a further 6,289
10 were withdrawn from NIOSH with no dose
11 reconstruction. There are all sorts of reasons
12 for that, including a lack of survivors, SEC-
13 involved cases, that sort of thing.

14 And we show 1,849 cases currently at
15 NIOSH. Next slide.

16 Now, this shows graphically the
17 acceptances for Part B cases with dose
18 reconstructions and final decisions. We see that
19 we have 35 percent approved, which is 11,394
20 cases, with 65 percent final denials,
21 representing 21,170 cases. Total cases, again,
22 32,564.

23 Next slide. This represents a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breakdown of all Part B cases. And that shows
2 that 34 percent have gone to NIOSH. Then a
3 further 12 percent represent SEC cases referred
4 to NIOSH for medical benefits, primarily. And
5 then we have another 15 percent of SEC cases never
6 sent to NIOSH, probably, again, because the
7 cancer was one of the listed cancers which
8 qualified for the SEC and they have no other
9 reason to file.

10 Nine percent were RECA cases. And the
11 Other category is large but it includes beryllium
12 sensitivity, chronic beryllium disease, chronic
13 silicosis, and other lung problems.

14 Next slide. Now we have Part B final
15 decisions. These include, I believe, SEC cases,
16 because they are much larger than the last slide
17 we showed with that. We have 97,560 cases with
18 final decisions under Part B; 51,184 Part B
19 approvals, or 52 percent approved, and 46,376
20 Part B denials, or 48 percent, the remainder.

21 So we see the addition of Part B makes
22 a large difference -- I mean, the SEC part to the
23 Part Bs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please. This should be
2 showing us our top four worksites. Those don't
3 change too much: Hanford, Savannah River Site,
4 the Y-12 Plant, and Nevada Test Site are our top
5 sites for cases. These are the most recent three
6 months that we have -- or four months.

7 Next slide, please. This slide also
8 is fairly static. We're showing the monthly
9 percentage of new cases, DOE cases versus AWE.
10 The AWE cases are fairly steady. They should
11 decline somewhat because those are our older
12 sites, for the most part, and we're just getting
13 fewer claims over time for those.

14 Next slide, please. This shows the
15 petition sites that will be discussed in the
16 meeting -- that are planned to be discussed, in
17 any case. These included Ames Laboratory, Area
18 IV of Santa Susana, the Savannah River Site, and
19 Sandia National Laboratory, Albuquerque.

20 This slide's a little too complex to
21 read every number here but there is quite a
22 disparity in claims. Ames Laboratory has 950
23 cases compared to, say, Savannah River Site,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is 18,356 cases.

2 We also see statistics on how many
3 cases have received final decisions, how many
4 cases have had DRs done, how many Part B
5 approvals, how many Part E approvals, and how
6 much compensation and medical bills have been
7 paid out.

8 Savannah River alone accounts for \$1.1
9 billion of compensation and medical bills, with,
10 interestingly, Sandia at \$310 million; Area IV,
11 \$64 million; and Ames, \$67 million.

12 Next slide, please. For outreach
13 events, this first slide is repeated from meeting
14 to meeting. So, the program conducts outreach
15 events in response to new SEC Class findings. We
16 have town hall meetings and traveling resource
17 centers to inform people of the new events. In
18 small SECs, there are press releases but no
19 meetings. And then we do host informational
20 meetings regarding medical benefits provided
21 under the Act.

22 Next slide, please. The Joint
23 Outreach Task Group is composed of members from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DEEOIC itself; the Department of Energy; the
2 Department of Energy Former Workers Medical
3 Screening Program; the National Institute for
4 Occupational Safety and Health, NIOSH; and then
5 the Ombudsman to NIOSH for EEOICPA, Denise Brock;
6 and finally, DOL's Office of the Ombudsman for
7 EEOICPA, Malcolm Nelson. There are monthly
8 conference calls and then town hall meetings, of
9 course, are conducted. Next slide, please.

10 These are just our recent meetings.
11 We see that there was a joint outreach meeting in
12 Santa Fe in November; a quarterly medical
13 conference call in September; a quarterly medical
14 conference call also in September, two weeks
15 earlier -- oh, no, a day earlier, sorry. There
16 was a medical benefits session in Monticello,
17 Utah, August 23rd; another in Shiprock, New
18 Mexico, August 22nd; finally, a traveling
19 resource center and medical benefits session in
20 Metropolis, Illinois, in June.

21 The rest of the slides are standard
22 handout slides, which I will not present here,
23 having to do with features of the Act and who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualifies as survivor, that sort of thing.

2 They're available on the Board's site.

3 Does the Board have any questions?

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Questions for Frank?

5 No questions.

6 MR. CRAWFORD: Thank you.

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you very much.

8 The next presentation is Department of Energy,

9 which is also from a distance, I believe.

10 **DOE Program Update**

11 MR. LEWIS: Yes, Dr. Melius, this is
12 Greg Lewis from DOE. And I'm logged in online
13 but, for whatever reason, I don't know if it's
14 the network interface, but I cannot actually see
15 the presentation. So I believe Stu's going to go
16 quick through mine. And it's short so I think I
17 should be able to follow along via paper, but I
18 will do my best.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Hold on a second,
20 Greg. I think I got thrown off the wireless
21 again.

22 MR. LEWIS: Well, while you're doing
23 that, I just had a few things to mention, much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like Stu had mentioned. We also participated in
2 the joint outreach event in Santa Fe a few weeks
3 ago. I think there was an excellent turnout,
4 close to a hundred folks. And then DOE gave three
5 separate presentations to the authorized
6 representative meeting that Stu mentioned that
7 was down in the DOL office in Jacksonville. We
8 think that was well-received and hope it was
9 helpful to those advocates that are helping folks
10 navigate through the claims process.

11 And then Stu had mentioned that we're
12 currently at zero claims, or zero records
13 requests over 60 days, and we're very proud of
14 that. And as he mentioned, that hasn't been the
15 case recently, particularly surrounding the
16 changeover from FY '17 to fiscal year '18 there
17 at the end of September and early October.
18 Because of some funding challenges we had last
19 year, there were a few sites that had exhausted
20 their funds in mid- to late-September and then
21 they had to wait until we got new funding in
22 October for the new fiscal year. Even though
23 we're under a continuing resolution, we obviously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get some allotment of funding and we were able to
2 resupply those sites that were out.

3 So, there were a few sites that had
4 some late claims, late requests at the end of
5 September but we're obviously all caught up now
6 and we worked very hard to do so. So, we will
7 try to stay as current as possible.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, Greg, your
9 slides are on the screen now.

10 MR. LEWIS: Alright. So, again, I am
11 Greg Lewis, the Director of the Office of Worker
12 Screening and Compensation Support at DOE and I'm
13 just going to give you a brief update about our
14 activities here at DOE.

15 If you can go to the next slide, Stu,
16 our core mandate is to work on behalf of the
17 claimants to provide records to NIOSH and to the
18 Department of Labor.

19 The next slide, Stu. And I'll go
20 through some of these fairly quickly. Most of
21 these are routine slides. And then I'll take
22 questions at the end.

23 Our overall responsibilities: we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond to individual claims, individual records
2 requests for folks that have applied to the
3 program. We also provide assistance to
4 Department of Labor and NIOSH and the Advisory
5 Board for large-scale site characterization
6 projects, like the Special Exposure Cohorts that
7 we're going to be talking about over the next
8 couple of days: Ames, Savannah River, Sandia, and
9 Santa Susana Field Lab.

10 And then also we work with both
11 agencies to do research into covered facility
12 designations, when necessary.

13 Next slide, Stu. We should be on
14 slide 4. It's just giving you a general idea of
15 the volume of requests we handle out at our DOE
16 field sites. We get about 7,000 employment
17 verifications a year, approximately 4,000
18 requests for dosimetry and radiological
19 monitoring information from NIOSH, and then about
20 7,000 what we call DARs, document acquisition
21 requests, but those are basically DOL is
22 requesting all exposure information specifically
23 related to an individual.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And these records requests from DOL
2 and NIOSH can be very complicated. Folks can
3 have worked at multiple sites or as a federal
4 contractor and subcontractor over the course of
5 their career. So we can have to go to multiple
6 different locations to answer one records
7 request.

8 You can go to the next slide. Now
9 we're on slide 6 with the volume of records at
10 the top. This is just some statistics. We
11 recently closed our books on FY '17 and it looks
12 like we responded to 18,522 records requests for
13 over 25 different DOE sites.

14 And if you can go to the next slide,
15 slide 7, we're still updating these to reflect
16 2017. So these numbers are about a year old. We
17 had some issues with our statistical package that
18 we're trying to correct, so we had to use some
19 old numbers here. This is just giving you an
20 idea of some characteristics of the records that
21 we provide. The average number of pages for an
22 EV, employment verification, is about 14; average
23 number of pages we sent to NIOSH is about 50; and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the average for DAR is 150.

2 So, while the overall average is, it
3 looks like, about 214 pages, that's somewhat
4 misleading because most of what's provided in a
5 NIOSH request and an employment verification is
6 also then included in the DAR. So I would say
7 that it's probably more accurate to say our
8 average number of pages is somewhere around 160,
9 somewhere along those lines.

10 And I always want to caution folks
11 when they're looking at an average, you know,
12 many of our responses are much larger and, of
13 course, many are much smaller. Particularly, we
14 struggle with the subcontractor records. We try
15 very hard to find those but we certainly don't
16 find as many records for the subcontractor
17 employees or short-time employees versus the
18 career employees with the prime contractor.

19 If you can go to the next slide. We
20 have, of course, our goal is to get all claims in
21 in under 60 days. And as Stu said earlier, as of
22 this moment, we're doing very well.

23 In FY 2017, we responded to about 87

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of all requests in under 60 days. That's
2 down from the previous year. In FY 2016, we were
3 up around 95 percent and we'd like to get back
4 there in '18.

5 In FY 2017 we had some difficulties,
6 primarily with funding. There were some other
7 issues. One of our larger sites, Y-12, went
8 through a -- they closed their current records
9 center and they moved everything to a separate
10 facility. So they were moving thousands and
11 thousands of boxes. And while they were pulling
12 those, putting them on pallets, and shipping them
13 in trucks over to the new center, they were
14 inaccessible for our purposes for a month or so,
15 at least a couple of weeks.

16 So that caused a number of our
17 requests at that site to go over 60 days. And
18 then also because of funding interruptions at
19 various sites due to the continuing resolution
20 last year, the end of the CR, and then the end
21 of the fiscal year, our on times for response
22 rate did go down in 2017. But as I said,
23 hopefully, we if our funding is a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steadier this year, we're hoping to get that back
2 up to 95 percent.

3 But I will point out that, even with
4 the challenges, there were a few sites that had
5 a near perfect record last year, including, out
6 in the New Mexico area, Los Alamos had only two
7 late out of 831. And then Savannah River and our
8 Oak Ridge office also performed extremely well
9 last year.

10 If you can go to the next slide, slide
11 9, it's talking about the large-scale records
12 research projects, such as the Special Exposure
13 Cohorts. We worked very hard to get NIOSH and
14 the Advisory Board and their contractor the
15 information they need to do their job.

16 Next slide, I just listed a few that
17 we had been working on. Obviously, you know,
18 we're working on many at any given time. Some
19 are large requests, some are small, but we try to
20 get them to NIOSH in the requested timeframe.

21 Next slide, slide 11. Document
22 reviews, again, I talk about this every
23 presentation, but I do want to note, for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular meeting I know we received a rush
2 request for a document review, I want to say, I
3 think it was Wednesday afternoon of last week,
4 for a document that was needed for this Board
5 meeting.

6 Typically, we request documents with
7 about two weeks' advanced lead time just so we
8 make sure that our classification staff has the
9 time to review them. But, you know, we got this
10 rush request. It was needed for the Board meeting
11 today and so we were able to expedite that. We
12 talked to our classification folks and they made
13 it a top priority and they were able to get it
14 back to NIOSH, I believe, Friday morning. So we
15 were able to turn that around in just about a
16 day.

17 And we can't always do that, depending
18 on the staff, the level of difficulty or
19 technical content of the document and such, but
20 we always try to meet NIOSH's needs and get things
21 back as soon as possible.

22 And then next slide, facility
23 research. I'll skip over this. Again, where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed, we do research into covered facility
2 designations. And you can skip past the next
3 slide. I think I've talked about outreach.

4 And you can go to slide 14, which is
5 the Former Worker Medical Screening Program. And
6 just to make a few notes about that program, for
7 those in attendance, our Former Worker Program is
8 a completely separate program from the
9 compensation program, but it serves many of the
10 same workers. All former federal contractor and
11 subcontractor workers at DOE sites are eligible
12 for our Former Worker Screening Program. We
13 offer screening at no cost to the workers. We
14 can find a facility close to your home. We have
15 programs that serve all of our major DOE
16 facilities, but if you worked at one of the
17 smaller programs or you worked at one of the
18 bigger programs but have moved out of the area or
19 retired to a different location, we can find a
20 clinic in your area to give you a screening.

21 We screen particularly for
22 occupational diseases and we'll give you an
23 interview and talk to you about what you did at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your site and tailor this screening to meet those
2 things that you're likely at risk for.

3 So, if you can go to the next slide,
4 slide 15, I've got a web link for our website and
5 for a brochure on our program. So, if you or
6 someone you know might be eligible or might be
7 interested, I'd encourage you to give them a call
8 and sign up for a screening. We aim to catch
9 things early before they become a problem. So
10 you certainly don't need to feel sick to go in
11 for the screening. The whole point is you go
12 when you're feeling healthy and we may catch
13 things that you're unaware of. And the earlier
14 they're caught, the more successful treatment can
15 be most times.

16 And I think, if you go to the next
17 slide, that is it. And I'll take any questions.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Questions for Greg?

19 You guys are on a roll. Nobody has
20 questions.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I have a quick
22 question.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Oh, Dave. Well, at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least you waited until the end of the slides.

2 MR. LEWIS: I couldn't get off scot-
3 free.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: It's just about
5 clarification. The movement of the Y-12 records,
6 what motivated that and are they moving to a place
7 where you expect that the time to respond to
8 records requests will be shorter or longer?

9 MR. LEWIS: So, the reason for the
10 move, and I'm not an expert on this, it had
11 nothing to do with the compensation program.
12 Basically, it was a price issue. The site had
13 worked through a contractor for the records
14 center. The records center was built for Y-12
15 but it was owned and managed by a private company.
16 And for whatever reason, there was some
17 differences in opinion about the rates or
18 something to that effect. Again, I'm not very
19 well versed in it, but the site and DOE decided
20 to move the records to a federal records center.

21 In terms of the timeframe, as far as
22 we can tell, there's been no difference. I guess
23 physically it is a bit further. I'm not sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly which federal records center they're
2 located in, but things, I think, that they can
3 scan and send, when necessary, they can
4 physically send them back. We haven't noticed
5 any difference. It may end up taking one to two
6 days longer, on average, but we actually don't
7 know that for sure yet.

8 We certainly don't anticipate any
9 significant difference in time. It should be
10 roughly the same. The product should be the same.
11 The time should be the same. And we anticipate
12 no negative impact to claimants.

13 CHAIR MELIUS: We'll remember that you
14 said that.

15 MR. LEWIS: I know you will.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you, though,
17 Greg. Any other questions?

18 Okay, thank you. Okay, our next
19 presentation is Dave Kotelchuck, who will give us
20 an update on the Dose Reconstruction Reviews.

21 **Dose Reconstruction Reviews Update**

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Alright. I've got
23 a report on our Subcommittee on Dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reconstruction Reviews. The hardworking members
2 of our Subcommittee are Josie Beach, Brad
3 Clawson, Wanda Munn, John Poston, and Dave
4 Richardson.

5 The next slides are slides about our
6 mandate. So let's now look at the resolved and
7 open findings by set.

8 If you will take a look, we have
9 completed up through the 13th, and they were in
10 our report to the Secretary. But I'd like for
11 you to take a look at the ones for 14 through 18,
12 which we've been working on recently. And you'll
13 notice, if you'll go over to the next to the last
14 column, there are ten open or unresolved
15 findings, two of which are still with the
16 Subcommittee, others are awaiting action by
17 different groups, whether SC&A or NIOSH/ORAU.

18 And as you see down at the bottom, we
19 are 97 percent complete on reviewing the
20 findings, the 1379 findings. And the number of
21 cases we have is 498. We are in the middle of
22 doing sets 19 and 21. If you'll just take the
23 column number of cases in set, subtract 60, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have about 438, which is about a little over a
2 hundred more cases reviewed than we had for the
3 Secretary's report at the beginning of this year.
4 So we're moving along well.

5 Let's take a look also at the
6 observations. So, we'll go to the next slide.
7 And these are set. Of course, the
8 open/unresolved findings, we have the ten. And
9 there is just one open or really unresolved --
10 unopen finding. So we just have 11 total issues
11 to deal with. And not much more to say about
12 that for the moment.

13 Findings and observations per case by
14 case group. You'll notice from the first
15 Secretary's report, the findings per case 3.98;
16 the Secretary's report at the end of last year,
17 the beginning of this year is 2.7; and the current
18 report we're down to 1.90. I think this reflects
19 the fact that, as time goes on, we develop more
20 and more prescriptions about what should be done
21 in a certain case, and that narrows the issues
22 about which there may be a finding.

23 So the findings per case are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down, the observations per case are about the
2 same. And we have been speeded up dramatically
3 by the suggestion by SC&A that we take a look at
4 Type 1 and Type 2 issues. Type 1 issues are
5 issues in which neither NIOSH/ORAU or SC&A differ
6 by very much. Either there are no findings or
7 the differences of the findings are essentially
8 resolved in discussions by the two groups. And
9 as you see, 80 percent of the findings are Type
10 1 issues and we can move these along fairly
11 quickly.

12 And the Type 2 issues are ones where
13 there are substantive differences between the
14 two. They represent only 20 percent, or a fifth
15 of the cases that we're reviewing now in 19 and
16 21. So that has really, I think, dramatically
17 speeded up the process.

18 Now, let's take a look at the blinds.
19 On the left-hand column, I have removed the
20 facility, so maybe an extra degree of caution to
21 protect privacy of the individuals. I will come
22 back to the issue of what facilities we've looked
23 at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, take a look. We have reviewed 25
2 blinds so far. So, I think we can't put them all
3 in one slide and have it visible. I hope these
4 are reasonably visible to you, particularly those
5 in the audience.

6 The first slide on the blinds, that's
7 essentially been shown to you before and was part
8 of the Secretary's report. And if you'll take a
9 look at the PoCs by SC&A and NIOSH. Start with
10 the NIOSH, the middle column, the NIOSH/ORAU
11 POCs.

12 You'll notice in the beginning we took
13 quite a large range of PoCs for the cases that we
14 reviewed. Many of the cases were in the middle
15 and low 40s. Look at the 9 through 14. There
16 are quite a few that are in the 40 percent area.
17 The likelihood of a difference between SC&A and
18 NIOSH/ORAU that will change the compensation
19 decision would be small. And so, not
20 surprisingly, but importantly, the compensation
21 decision for all of those first cases of the 13
22 cases that we reviewed, there is agreement.

23 More significantly, let's take a look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at some of the more recent ones, the set 22 and
2 set 23 blinds. If you'll, again, take a look at
3 the NIOSH/ORAU PoCs, you'll notice that those
4 cases that we've selected for blind reviews, that
5 the Subcommittee has selected, the numbers are
6 quite near 50 percent: high 40s, 46, 48, 46. And
7 then a few over 50: 50.08, 50.57, so that if there
8 some difference -- and there is, of course,
9 differences because of professional judgment --
10 between what NIOSH found and what SC&A, we're
11 right near the edge of changing compensation
12 decision, depending on how the variation between
13 the two. Quite strikingly, the compensation
14 decisions have agreed for these blind reviews.

15 And then, in the last set of reviews
16 in set 23, as you see, we are going up, if you
17 will, quite near the edge of where the
18 compensation decision would change. And
19 dramatically and impressively, the compensation
20 decisions agreed.

21 So in all the 25 cases that we've
22 reviewed so far, the compensation decisions have
23 been the same based on the blind reviews. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm quite gratified, and I think we on the
2 Subcommittee are quite gratified to see that
3 degree of agreement.

4 And also let's look right now at the
5 facilities that we've look at. Now, I haven't
6 listed them on the left-hand column, but I'm
7 summarizing the facilities from which blind cases
8 were reviewed.

9 There were four blind cases each from
10 Oak Ridge, Hanford, and Rocky Flats, which are
11 very large facilities, obviously; three from the
12 Nevada Test Sites; two each from Fernald, Sandia,
13 Pacific Northwest Lab; and then there was a
14 single one from ten other sites. And as you see,
15 that counts up to 31 sites, because, of course,
16 some people worked at more than one site.

17 In fact, out of the 25 blind cases for
18 blind review, five, as you will see just doing
19 the arithmetic, there were five cases -- oh, you
20 won't see it, but I will report there are five
21 cases in which people worked at two facilities
22 and one case in which a person worked at three
23 facilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this is particularly an area where
2 you would think that there might be problems in
3 kind of combining the data and getting a dose
4 reconstruction from two or three different
5 facilities. It challenges how precise our
6 determinations are.

7 And the fact is that, for those 25
8 facilities, simply there are no differences in
9 compensation decision. Which means, roughly
10 speaking, that since we've had no difference in
11 decision in 25 cases, then the number of times,
12 in this very select group -- this is not a
13 representative group of cases, right? This is
14 select group right on the edge between 45 and 52
15 percent PoCs. In that very select group, as I
16 said, there is an error rate of somewhere between
17 zero and four percent, one out of 20. But we
18 don't have one out of 25, which would be four
19 percent. So, somewhere between zero and four.
20 We don't know what it is.

21 And obviously, in time, given the
22 differences of professional judgment between the
23 two most competent groups, there will be a time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and there must be times, when the decision will
2 be different, as it is near the 50 percent PoC,
3 that the two groups will disagree. But so far,
4 in the first 25, they have not.

5 Now, of the blinds reviewed, just
6 looking at the statistics that we have for the 25
7 cases, 25 blinds were reviewed. In 16,
8 NIOSH/ORAU PoC is larger, and for nine, the SC&A
9 PoC is larger. And that is satisfying, if you
10 will. I mean, NIOSH is the group making the
11 decisions in all of the cases, beyond simply the
12 one percent that we reviewed. And they are, if
13 you will, slightly more claimant-favorable.

14 But for each blind case, we looked at
15 the difference in PoCs between NIOSH PoC and SC&A
16 PoC. And since they're both professional groups,
17 we can't say which is correct and which is not.
18 They are just their variation in professional
19 judgments.

20 So we looked at the absolute value of
21 the differences between the PoC. And the average
22 of the PoC differences is 2.43, with a standard
23 deviation of 2.63. A median, you'll notice, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a bit lower, 1.53. That is to say there are a
2 few of those that are outliers. So, if the
3 average of the absolute differences is 2.43 plus
4 or minus 2.63, then we conclude that the average
5 of the absolute difference of PoC values for
6 blind cases calculated by the two groups are
7 compatible with zero. That is, they are
8 consistent. And that is impressive and
9 gratifying.

10 And that, I think, is the last slide
11 there. First, are there any comments by Members
12 of Subcommittee? If anyone cares to have a
13 comment, please do.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Wanda?

15 MEMBER MUNN: I have to say that the
16 statistics that we looked at appear to be fairly
17 dry. Those of us on the Committee know that the
18 actual reality involved a fascinating number of
19 difference in cases and a fascinating number of
20 technical issues had to be addressed by each of
21 the groups that were doing the reconstructions.

22 But, as Dr. Kotelchuck said, I think
23 the most striking aspect of what we have done on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this Subcommittee in the last ten years has been
2 the result that we saw in comparing the
3 differences between the two and seeing that the
4 final results do, in fact, agree so well when
5 they're given that close scrutiny.

6 So, my thanks to the people who put in
7 extra effort to try to make sure that these
8 comparisons were as complete, as thorough, and as
9 accurate as possibly could be done.

10 I think we all can be very pleased to
11 review those results from time to time and
12 reassure ourselves that a good job's being done.

13 CHAIR MELIUS: Any other Board
14 Members, questions or comments? Andy.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: My question is,
16 while it all works out quite nicely there, have
17 you taken a look at are there certain components
18 of developing the score that are most
19 consistently different between the two groups?

20 I mean, if you're using the same data,
21 unless it's a subjective call as to where you
22 choose something from, they actually should come
23 out identical. Now, they're quite close but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there must be -- I mean, if it's a random issue
2 versus are there some specific things that NIOSH
3 is looking at and they're rounding up and SC&A
4 are rounding down on some of these, that could
5 account for this. Or is there a component here
6 that might be worth looking at that's
7 contributing to these differences?

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, I think what
9 you raise is a good point. And we have not done
10 this -- I have not done this in analyzing it. We
11 certainly can.

12 I think until now, until this very
13 report, we hadn't actually sat down and figured
14 what the average of the differences was and that
15 it was really consistent with zero. But we can
16 and we should do that, I think. I'd like to
17 consider that. That's something the Subcommittee
18 should do, now that we can go a step further with
19 the 25 that we have.

20 And, of course, we have another set of
21 blinds coming up already that SC&A and NIOSH have
22 reviewed, which we will add to the group.

23 Other questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Questions or comments?

2 I'm really concerned about the
3 statistical emphasis here. While you say it's
4 compatible with a difference of zero, it's also
5 compatible with a difference of five, which is
6 worrisome.

7 So I could take your same data here
8 and say, "My God, what's wrong here? This is
9 terrible." And I don't think that the blind
10 procedure is set up for a statistical comparison.

11 It ought to be what Andy mentioned
12 already. What are we finding where there are
13 differences as parts of the individual dose
14 reconstructions? Now, you're looking at a
15 variety of sites and you have small numbers so
16 far to look at, but I think that is a better
17 target for what we want these blind reviews to
18 do, because I don't think we'll ever get the
19 numbers up that we can really reach statistical
20 conclusions on every site and so forth.

21 We really don't even, in our other
22 reviews, really get to have a really large sample
23 for any site, and particularly the smaller sites

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's very few.

2 So I would caution there. And I mean,
3 to me, if I can find the slide here, the set 17,
4 the second number four on your list there, where
5 there's a difference of about ten percent.

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Now, to me, it's not
8 that that difference is ten percent, but what is
9 the difference between SC&A and ORAU? What is
10 the rationale? What part of the dose
11 reconstruction did they have such a disagreement
12 on? Or was it interpretation?

13 Was it something -- a lot of times
14 it's not -- I won't say it's professional
15 judgment as much as maybe the background
16 documents are so vague or uncertain that two
17 people can interpret them very differently. Or
18 is that just a statistical fluke where it's just
19 a bunch of small differences just added up going
20 in one direction or the other side?

21 So I think we're more concerned -- and
22 maybe when we report on these in the future as
23 you go through the next 25 or whatever is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are we finding about the process that should be
2 improved or could be improved, rather than just
3 what is the absolute number and do we find
4 compensation/non-compensation difference.

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, I would just
6 say that I believe that the most significant
7 thing is that the compensation decisions agree,
8 given that there is variation in the PoCs from
9 the review.

10 The fact that, if there is a
11 difference of average of two percent between the
12 PoCs, you would think that already we might find
13 some that disagreed. The fact that they didn't,
14 I think, is the most impressive thing.

15 I agree with you, though, that we can
16 go further in checking what components contribute
17 to the differences and is there one that's
18 consistent. And I will certainly, I think -- I
19 agree with you. We should do that, and we will.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Yeah, but if there's -
21 - in the sample you have here, the 25, I mean, if
22 you're applying 2.5 percent as your average
23 difference, it's just a question of time until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a compensation difference.

2 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Absolutely.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: And I also think that
4 when you're doing your blind reviews, there's a
5 lot of pressure to bring it to -- to limit the
6 difference between the two.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I don't see how.
8 If it's blind, how is it that we're bringing them
9 together?

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, if you're doing
11 your review and so forth. So I just think a
12 statistical approach is sort of the wrong focus
13 at this point in time. I don't even know if
14 you'll ever get up to a number that will be --
15 and I don't think looking at compensation/non-
16 compensation, it's the components of the dose
17 reconstruction methods that I think need to be
18 the focus. And blind reviews is one way of
19 getting it.

20 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, I guess I
21 agree that certainly these should be looked at.
22 It was not given that when we started that we
23 would have agreement, given the complexity, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Wanda Munn said. I mean, the complexity of the
2 calculations, it was not given that they would
3 agree. And they will not agree, at some point.
4 That must be the case that we'll come across
5 blinds that won't.

6 But, perhaps, not knowing what the
7 results will be from the different groups, I am
8 most impressed at the agreement.

9 However, you're absolutely right, and
10 Dr. Anderson, if we can look at components, I'd
11 take that as something that the Subcommittee
12 should do.

13 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, Wanda, and then
14 Josie.

15 MEMBER MUNN: I'd like to point,
16 however, that what we do when we are looking at
17 these, when we are looking at the final results,
18 is we discuss the reason for the differences.
19 You can see that in our transcripts.

20 Unless I was seriously mistaken at the
21 time we undertook this particular portion of the
22 program, it was the intent to not have people do
23 exactly the same thing. It was the intent to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have two different expert groups look at the same
2 material, performing a review in the way that
3 they would do so.

4 And I don't remember any instance in
5 the reporting of these comparisons where it was
6 not acceptable and understandable to the
7 Committee Members what those differences were at
8 the time that they were discussed. I guess those
9 differences could be compiled and codified in
10 some way.

11 I guess my only point is to point out
12 that your concern about why they are different is
13 what we discussed.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, that should be
15 reported as part of your reporting to the Board.

16 Secondly, remember these are not --
17 originally our blind reviews were that our
18 contractor would start de novo with basically a
19 person and a site and a work history, the
20 available information, and sort of start from
21 scratch. And we decided that was not publicly
22 feasible because sites are complicated. They'd
23 have to sort of recreate all the procedures that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 are being used currently by ORAU and NIOSH for
2 doing these dose reconstructions.

3 So what they're doing is applying the
4 same procedures, essentially. At least that's my
5 understanding. And so it is a question somewhat
6 of interpretation. It's also the way that ORAU
7 has done, and I think done a good job, of sort of
8 pulling it together and providing some
9 consistency in how to interpret certain issues.
10 And there's some issues that are not documented
11 for Board purposes, or even for SC&A to have
12 access to, that ORAU uses, which makes sense for
13 them to do.

14 And so we're essentially applying the
15 same procedures, at least as they're published
16 for us to use, to the same set of data, the same
17 set of information.

18 So I think what's important is, one,
19 you have to some extent what the agreement is
20 when SC&A does that, but also where are there
21 differences and what could be done to assure that
22 those differences are minimized in the future?
23 That there's some uncertainty about the process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or whatever that's being implied or the source of
2 the data. A lot of times it's just that the data
3 is so weak that it's hard to -- you're going to
4 end up with differences no matter what happens
5 because there's so little information about a
6 site.

7 Henry?

8 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yeah, I think this
9 shows that the methodology that's being used must
10 be quite prescriptive and understood by the
11 various groups evaluating, which is a good thing.

12 On the other hand, I think part of the
13 goal here ought to be, can this be improved? Now,
14 the results are one thing. As I look at this,
15 there were only six that were chosen that started
16 with an award and a PoC over 50 percent. And so
17 there was two-thirds of them that started below
18 because we want to be claimant-favorable and see
19 did they under estimate what it could be.

20 On the other hand, another issue would
21 be, did you go the other direction, that by
22 looking at it, whoever was doing it, was looking
23 that it's awful close, you want to be claimant-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 favorable, and so subjectively perhaps moved it
2 up a tenth of a point and the person gets awarded.

3 So, I think it's useful to take a look
4 at is there a part of this that could be tightened
5 up with instructions in some way, for the
6 methodology? So, the good news is the decisions
7 appear to have been correct, regardless of the
8 number chosen, but it would've been nice to know
9 can it be improved.

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Josie, who I forgot
11 about. And then David, I think.

12 MEMBER BEACH: No, I am in agreement
13 with the discussion today. I think we do, like
14 Wanda pointed out, discuss this during our
15 Subcommittee meetings. We talk about the
16 differences and why they're there, but we could
17 go this step further and report it out. And it
18 makes good sense to make sure people understand
19 what, why, and what needs to be improved on, much
20 of what Andy said.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yeah, we certainly
22 could.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: David.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yeah, I've been
2 struggling with the question of, if the average
3 error was two percent, and even if you had one
4 standard deviation off that, you're already at
5 around five percent. So if that was just a random
6 error, and we've got cases that are chosen, I
7 don't know what the average value is, around 48
8 percent or something like that, we should be
9 seeing flipping back and forth across the
10 average.

11 But what Henry is pointing out is
12 there is one small set of cases, which are those
13 which came in above 50 percent. And if you look
14 at the average error for those, it's very close
15 to zero and there's not a tail going towards
16 overestimation of those. So they're at the same
17 value, but it's not as though when ORAU returned
18 a value of 50 percent we see SC&A coming up with
19 two percent greater than that or five percent
20 greater than that. It's very close to zero, and,
21 actually, tends to be a little bit negative when
22 SC&A is doing it. So they're not being overly
23 generous and overestimating those which are above

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50 percent.

2 And then you've got the other group,
3 which is below. And there's a tail there which
4 goes down to ten percent.

5 So there's something going on with
6 these distributions of errors, which we could
7 take more of a look at. It's not as though it's
8 a normal distribution around each case, and it's
9 partly dependent on these two classes of cases
10 that we're looking at.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: That's a good point,
12 Dave.

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yeah, okay. Well-
14 taken. Well-taken.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Any Board Member --
16 Bill, first. Then I'll go to the phone.

17 MEMBER FIELD: Yeah, I think, looking
18 at this like from 20,000 feet, if I was the
19 claimant, I think what I'd be reassured about is,
20 as Dave was saying, there doesn't seem to be a
21 systematic bias on NIOSH's part to minimize dose
22 reconstructions. I mean, at that level, I think
23 that that's something that we can take from this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and be reassured from.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Or if there is, it's
3 hidden away in all the procedures. I don't want
4 to over-interpret that.

5 Board Members on the phone, did any of
6 you have questions or comments?

7 Okay, hearing none, thank you, David.

8 Now we'll continue this dose
9 reconstruction review focus.

10 So we've been working on the Dose
11 Reconstruction Review Methods, the Work Group
12 has, and Mark, as a subcontractor or contractor
13 to NIOSH, has put together a report for them
14 looking at a couple sites. And I'll let him
15 present that.

16 And then after he presents, I will do
17 a short presentation just trying to get us
18 focused on what do we do next in terms of changing
19 our approach to dose reconstruction reviews.

20 **Dose Reconstruction Review Methods**

21 MR. GRIFFON: Thanks, Jim. I'm here
22 to give an overview of the report I did on
23 professional judgments in dose reconstruction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think, after Dave's presentation, it's
2 hopefully a timely topic that I'm on the agenda
3 right after Dave. I think during his
4 presentation he mentioned professional judgment
5 several times. And I think when the Board
6 mentions looking at the components that might
7 have contributed to differences, I think some of
8 those are where I started to dive into in my
9 review here.

10 So the scope of what I was trying to
11 look at was, where are professional judgments
12 necessary in dose reconstructions? And I looked
13 at it through the lens of a DOE sample site and
14 an AWE sample site, hoping to get a lot of the
15 trends for the gamut of the program.

16 Could the judgments result in
17 potential inconsistencies? That's one major part
18 of this. And the key, I guess -- for me, anyway
19 -- is what approaches can be used to assess where
20 these professional judgments can result in
21 significant inconsistencies?

22 And, you know, the assessments can
23 come at several different levels, and I'll get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into that when I present my recommendations. I
2 think that the Board can look at this, NIOSH can
3 look at this, and ORAU, internally, may have some
4 things that they can do to look at these issues.

5 So, to start my assessment of this, I
6 looked at two site: Savannah River as one
7 example, and Linde Ceramics was my AWE example
8 site.

9 I actually tried to do a real dive
10 into the data. Some of you that remember me being
11 on the Board, I do like to get down to the
12 details. I got much further down into the details
13 this time during this review.

14 MEMBER MUNN: You certainly reminded
15 me of that.

16 MR. GRIFFON: I'll take that as a
17 compliment, Wanda. Thank you.

18 But I also tried to, and I hope this
19 came through in the report, I tried to look at
20 the micro level, but also tried to step back and
21 think of what programmatically can be done to
22 look at these questions.

23 So I looked at Technical Basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Documents, the Technical Information Bulletins,
2 procedures, SC&A reviews of these various
3 documents. And, very importantly, the next to
4 last bullet, looked at the internal guidance
5 documents. And for Savannah River, I think if I
6 have this number -- I know the number's in the
7 report -- I think it was 12 different iterations
8 of DR guidance through the program.

9 And I would say that's a very good
10 thing. That means that internally there is
11 continuous improvement. So they're refining. As
12 issues come up, they're refining this guidance to
13 help the individual DR staff resolve problems.
14 And it adds to consistency. So that's a good
15 thing. But I'd just mention that's a different
16 type of document. It's in the case files but
17 it's not a control document.

18 Lastly, I reviewed a bunch of
19 individual cases. I didn't do a random selection
20 from NOCTS, but I tried to look at best estimate
21 cases. If you go in the NOCTS system, I tried to
22 pick cases that were done with full internal or
23 full external dose reconstruction or both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Usually, that'll give you best estimate cases.
2 That's not a perfect way to sort the cases, but
3 that's what I used. I also took some cases out
4 of the ORAU QA database, some cases that they had
5 come across in their reviews, and out of the
6 Board's Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee cases.

7 And I mention these two things last.
8 I looked at the process from sort of the beginning
9 to the end. And there's a useful procedure that
10 I just want to highlight here that gives a good
11 overview of the whole process, and that's PROC-
12 106, Roadmap to Reconstructing Dose. And I've
13 got a couple slides coming up on that in a second.

14 And then I also looked at the QA/QC
15 program. And when I looked at this, I looked at
16 it in the lens of the systems that exist in the
17 dose reconstruction program that may be useful in
18 improving, or in reducing the inconsistencies
19 around professional judgments. So I think that's
20 important. I was trying to look at the process,
21 not if there is inconsistencies. Although we do
22 want to identify those, or the Board may choose
23 to try to hone in and identify where these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inconsistencies occur.

2 Also, I want to look up the line and
3 say, what was the cause and can we be more
4 prescriptive? It may be that that's impossible.
5 But are there other systems that could be put in
6 place to reduce those inconsistencies? And one
7 possible system is a QA/QC system.

8 Okay, these next couple slides,
9 they're in the back in an attachment in my report.
10 I think they're readable in there.

11 But the main point I want to make on
12 these is that I looked at this from the beginning,
13 the overall process. And the top box there sort
14 of identifies where the case is coming in, the
15 data that comes in, the case prep work.

16 And then there's logic for all of the
17 various components, including the interview
18 component, calculating the environmental or
19 ambient doses, the medical, external, and
20 internal doses.

21 And if you look onto these, these two
22 are blowups from the subsections in the last
23 diagram. The external dose reconstruction. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I raise this because immediately there's an
2 assumption. The assumption is, do we have
3 adequate monitoring data to reconstruct dose? So
4 that's the first assumption an individual dose
5 reconstructor has to make.

6 Some of this -- and as we go through
7 these, you look at these logic trees, some of
8 these are prescribed in guidance documents or in
9 TIBs or in other things. Some of those end up
10 being individual -- the individual dose
11 reconstructor has to make that judgment.

12 In this case, if they don't have
13 adequate monitoring data -- and I would argue
14 that there is instances where this is a mix, too.
15 Like over a portion of the period that you're
16 doing dose reconstruction, there's adequate data,
17 but there may be a portion later in the work
18 history of the person that you don't. So it may
19 not be just one answer here.

20 But to simplify it, assume you don't
21 have adequate monitoring data, and then you're
22 left with a couple questions. And it's a
23 hierarchy of decisions. And that hierarchy comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up not only in the DOE sites but also in the AWE
2 sites.

3 So you may use coworker data or you
4 may use source term data or area monitoring data.
5 And I think the last one would be radiation
6 limits, site administrative limits. So, here's
7 some of the judgments that start the process for
8 the individual dose reconstructor.

9 Similarly, the same thing on the
10 internal dose reconstruction side. And this time
11 the branches for the hierarchal decisions are off
12 on the right instead of the left, but it's the
13 same kind of decision that you have to make. Is
14 the monitoring data adequate? If not, we have
15 some other options that we can use.

16 Okay. So, the other thing in the
17 report that I put together, I really, when I
18 started this, was focused on the individual dose
19 reconstructor sitting at his or her computer
20 doing a case. But I realized quickly that there's
21 a lot of these judgments that are going to come
22 down to that person, but there's a lot of
23 judgments that were made prior to this individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working on the case.

2 And I would argue that, over the
3 years, that's helped the process. I mean, I know
4 that ORAU has told us for quite some time that
5 the workbooks have come a long way since the early
6 years. And now that some decisions that the
7 individual dose reconstructor can make, once you
8 make that decision in a workbook, it almost auto-
9 fills other fields with the data. So there's
10 less individual decisions about, you know, dose
11 for a certain year or time period. But these are
12 judgments, nonetheless.

13 So I wanted to highlight that there
14 are personal judgments that that individual has
15 to make when doing a case. But there's also
16 program judgments. And these program judgments
17 are, I mean, part of what the Board has been
18 reviewing for the last 12-14 years, going through
19 the Procedures Subcommittee, reviewing the TIBs,
20 going through the Site Profile reviews. The
21 Board has looked a lot of these judgments that
22 are included in these Technical Basis Documents.

23 Some are maybe still pending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation by the Board. And other ones, I would
2 argue, it may be useful to have a summary document
3 to sort of outline where the Board came down on
4 a particular judgment. And some of these we in
5 the past labeled sort of "global issues," in some
6 cases, and have been discussed and debated back
7 and forth by SC&A, by the Board, by NIOSH. And
8 if there's resolution, there was a history of
9 discussions about it, it would probably be useful
10 in assembling that and being clear where the
11 final conclusion was.

12 So, on the personal judgment side, I
13 will mention, I mean, a lot of these, as you look
14 down this list, I don't think it's going to shock
15 people. In fact, SC&A put out a memo and has
16 weighed in on this topic prior to my looking at
17 this. And I think there's quite a bit of overlap
18 with some of the areas where they saw issues and
19 what I found. But it's useful to go through just
20 for a second.

21 You know, I will say the work location
22 and job title issues at the top of this slide
23 come into play quite a bit. And calculating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 missed internal dose, especially when there's in
2 vivo and in vitro bioassay and lung or whole body
3 counting data to deal with. And best estimate
4 cases, and the judgments regarding calculating
5 doses associated with incidents or events that
6 might be mentioned in the interview records.

7 And let me just step back for one
8 second on this. I think -- and I think Dave, in
9 his presentation on the Subcommittee, alluded to
10 this, is that the impact of what I'm reporting
11 out on here is for probably a little less than
12 five percent of all the cases. These are likely
13 to impact the best estimate cases almost
14 exclusively, because in the other cases you're
15 making underestimates or overestimates and
16 they're less likely impacted by these
17 professional judgments. So you're looking at a
18 smaller slice here; nonetheless important because
19 you're close to the PoC in some cases.

20 Just to go a little further from the
21 last slide, work location and/or job title, the
22 impact that that may have in the individual -- or
23 the effect they may have on the assigned doses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I tried to show that sometimes the decision
2 on where to place a worker, or how you view that
3 job, whether that job was likely to have a great
4 deal of exposure, will impact or could impact
5 several different things, including the photon
6 dose, neutron doses, internal doses. And I sort
7 of outlined some examples of each of those.

8 I mean, photon doses, even down to the
9 energy percentages, can vary depending on what
10 building you assign a worker to. So, they have
11 some subtle little differences, but, at the end
12 of the day, when you're dealing with cases that
13 are very close to the 50 percent cut-off, they
14 can be significant.

15 Also, the last one, the assumption
16 regarding the missed dose, there's a question of
17 missed or unmonitored doses. And whether you use
18 a coworker model or whether you can just say, if
19 it's a reported zero, you can assume limit of
20 detection divided by two to estimate the missed
21 dose.

22 There's also some cases where they can
23 use a nearby. So if the worker worked in an area

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before and after, and they assumed they worked in
2 the same area during this unmonitored period,
3 they can use a nearby approach.

4 The coworker question has come up
5 quite often, even on the Dose Reconstruction
6 Subcommittee, because there's options on the
7 percentile. You can use a 50th or a 95th
8 percentile of the coworker model to assign dose.
9 And that is dependent on, sometimes, the job or
10 location assumptions. So this gets back to the
11 assumptions made by the dose reconstructor.

12 Just, again, filling in the gaps. I
13 think I sort of mentioned this missed and
14 unmonitored periods and using coworker or other
15 approaches.

16 For internal dose, there's also a
17 question, in some cases I saw where there the
18 monitoring ended but there was an assumption
19 extending the intake values to the end of the
20 employment. So there might not have been
21 monitoring for the last five years of a worker's
22 employment. How do you fill in that gap from the
23 last monitoring result to the end of employment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there are some assumptions and different ways
2 to do that.

3 Calculating internal doses. Again,
4 judgments here. There's sometimes favorable
5 approaches that can be used. Even in best
6 estimate cases, there's more favorable
7 approaches. You may use one chronic exposure for
8 the entire period of employment, but there's
9 other cases where they may break it up for obvious
10 reasons and fit the data better. Or there's
11 different intake periods, there's different times
12 of intakes.

13 There's also judgments if you don't
14 have -- the last point I'm making there, you may
15 have bioassay data, but, depending on the area
16 the person worked, you may make different
17 assumptions regarding the plutonium-ameridium
18 mix, and that can impact the intake that's
19 calculated from that.

20 So, again, it goes back to several
21 issues working together, but the work location
22 and job can impact a lot of these things.

23 And the last one, estimating doses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from intakes. I know one that I will say I saw
2 a lot on this is people that mentioned
3 contamination events in their interviews, in the
4 CATI interviews. And the reconstructor went back
5 and found records that showed contamination
6 events on or about the time that the person being
7 interviewed mentioned. And they actually had
8 specific contamination values, they had
9 measurement values. So, in some cases, they were
10 able to really fine-tune the skin dose
11 calculations from those kind of values.

12 But there is a judgment here, again.
13 You know, is there enough information? Do we
14 have to go back for more information? Can we
15 assume that the bioassay records that we have
16 available would encompass the incident described
17 in the interview? That sort of thing has to go
18 on. So, another set of judgments.

19 Okay, then, to go back now to the
20 program judgments. I just listed some as
21 examples of what I'm thinking about when I'm
22 thinking about program judgments.

23 One is dose from residual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contamination. So, you know, at the Atomic
2 Weapons sites, oftentimes there's a residual
3 period after the operational period ended.
4 There's maybe some residual contamination there.
5 Work continued. You know, people were still
6 working there. And how that exposure is assessed
7 is usually modeled in -- well, there's an
8 approach in a Technical Information Bulletin, and
9 I think there's site-specific guidance for some
10 of the AWE sites on this, too. But that's a
11 program judgment.

12 Again, for these kind of cases, the
13 reconstructor will get down to -- it doesn't have
14 to make this decision. This is already put into
15 the matrix for them for an AWE type of case.

16 The highly insoluble plutonium issue
17 just was mentioned again this morning, TIB-49.

18 Here's one that may be less obvious,
19 but uncertainty for internal and external doses.
20 And there is some guidance. IG-001 talks about
21 uncertainty for external doses. And I will get
22 into that in the next slide, actually.

23 Just a blowup on this example, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external dose uncertainty. There are several
2 guidance documents. IG-001 talks about how to
3 calculate the dose uncertainty. There was PROC-
4 6, TIB-12, a Monte Carlo approach for dose
5 uncertainty calculations. And, for the example
6 I reviewed, Savannah River Technical Basis
7 Document has some pertinent information as well.

8 And the point I wanted to make here is
9 that the Implementation Guide contains a formula
10 that is used to do this calculation that feeds
11 into the Monte Carlo analysis of this uncertainty
12 calculation. But it is dependent on site-
13 specific information, the critical level, the
14 critical number for the dosimeter, and the sigma
15 star, which is the estimate of percent standard
16 error for that type of dosimeter.

17 And those, I believe, for the most
18 part, at least for Savannah River, they were
19 included in the Technical Basis Document and had
20 been discussed by the Board and the contractor.
21 But it's one of these I think it's unclear to me
22 whether some of those issues have been totally
23 resolved or signed off sort of by the Board.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Part of the reason for that is that
2 they were considered, at the time, to be Site
3 Profile issues. And there were so many bigger
4 SEC-type issues that had to be handled by the
5 Work Groups that they went down that path. But
6 there may be some questions still to consider in
7 this question of handling uncertainty.

8 Okay, so, to move into my
9 recommendations that I made in this report.
10 Recommendation 1 is basically to do some sort of
11 assessment on these individual personal
12 professional judgments that are made. And I
13 think, to sort of pick up on what Dave was talking
14 about with the Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee,
15 one option may involve blind reviews.

16 And I talked about possible ORAU,
17 NIOSH, or Board blind reviews. And when I say
18 ORAU, the idea I had there was to have two dose
19 reconstructors on the ORAU team each take the
20 case and separately work the case. And if they
21 found discrepancies, it may be likely that it
22 would help them to fine-tune their guidance to
23 resolve some of those inconsistencies before they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 got fully processed.

2 And then the next level, NIOSH blind
3 reviews, I know NIOSH had done some blind reviews
4 for quite some time. I think the number had
5 reduced a little bit in the last couple years
6 because of resource issues, but that may also be
7 an avenue.

8 And then, of course, the Board. The
9 other way to consider this, I think, and I think
10 SC&A in their memo sort of alluded to this as
11 well, is focused reviews. So, whether you can
12 debate which of these issues might be most
13 significant and perhaps do a more targeted
14 review, focusing in on perhaps the application of
15 the coworker models, whether the number of cases
16 that involve coworker models, 50th or 95th
17 percentile, look at the guidance and the
18 professional judgment that led up to those
19 decisions. See if it's done consistently, et
20 cetera. That may be one area that is fruitful.

21 The one thing I would say on focused
22 reviews is that I would think it might behoove
23 the Board to look not only at an individual site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but across sites to see that there is consistency
2 in some of these judgments. For instance,
3 compare Savannah River cases and their approaches
4 to Hanford, to LANL, to make sure there is
5 consistency with how they're being done across
6 different sites.

7 The last point should probably be
8 Recommendation 1A, or it might even be included
9 in a later recommendation that I have. But it's
10 basically to look at refining the way NIOSH does
11 their peer reviews. And currently, my
12 understanding is that they, for their
13 comprehensive or their extensive peer reviews,
14 there's two different levels they do, there is a
15 five percent sample that's selected from NOCTS.
16 And it's a random sample. And I would say,
17 perhaps for those comprehensive reviews, it's
18 more important that it be biased toward these
19 best estimate-type cases.

20 Now, I know you know you can say the
21 Board is reviewing a lot of those cases. There's
22 a lot of different reviews on these cases, but it
23 may be worthwhile having NIOSH spending more of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their time on those comprehensive reviews on
2 those best estimate cases.

3 Recommendation 2 goes to these program
4 judgments. And this is basically to say that it
5 might be useful to have nice, succinct summary
6 documents on some of these more global issues.
7 And I referenced Jim Neton did a report on
8 estimating exposures during the residual period.
9 And I think it was maybe 10 or 12 pages long, but
10 it was a nice, succinct effort to say here's where
11 the TIB started, here was SC&A's review, here was
12 our Revision 1 of the TIB, and here is the Board's
13 review, and here's where it stands, the final
14 approved version by the Board.

15 And I think some of the other topics
16 that I mentioned earlier might benefit from a
17 similar document, especially, I mean, I've been
18 around the program for a while, and to track some
19 of these things through the Board Review System,
20 the Board tracking system, and then back to
21 transcripts and try to piece it together is time-
22 consuming to say the least. So I think that, in
23 terms of archiving this program for the future,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think that that might be time well spent, for
2 some of these bigger issues, anyway.

3 Recommendation 3 talks about
4 comparing the approaches on the AWE sites. And
5 this is that question of the hierarchy of data
6 use. And you probably want to look and compare
7 has NIOSH done that consistently in terms of
8 which data should be used over which other data,
9 when available. And I stress that, when
10 available. But you want to see if that's being
11 done in a consistent fashion for these similar
12 types of AWE sites.

13 So, Recommendation 4. And this I say
14 consider because I hesitate to standardize. I
15 know all these sites are very unique. But
16 consider at least what should be in a DR guidance
17 or DR notes for all these sites. And I think
18 there's a fair amount of variability right now,
19 but some of that is probably necessary because
20 the sites are different. But there could be some
21 major pieces that should be incorporated into all
22 of them.

23 Recommendation 5 is recommending or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considering, again, reevaluation of cases by
2 changes in the DR guidelines. And the reason I
3 bring this up is it's the timeliness of the
4 reevaluation.

5 When the Technical Basis Documents
6 change, that will likely trigger some of these
7 Program Evaluation Reviews. And it's no fault of
8 ORAU's. There's delay in the Board reviewing the
9 Technical Basis documents, so they don't want to
10 update. I can understand that they don't want to
11 constantly update the Technical Basis every time
12 the Board comes out with recommending a change in
13 a certain part of it. They're kind of waiting
14 for all the recommendations to come up from the
15 Board.

16 In the meantime, though, DR guidance
17 has changed quite a bit and is it significant
18 enough to say, oh, it's been eight years since
19 we've had a Technical Basis update and the
20 guidance has changed quite a bit in that
21 meantime, should we trigger a PER type of review
22 off of these guidance changes? And not just wait
23 until the Technical Basis changes. So, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something to consider.

2 And then this last one I feel pretty
3 strongly about. And I think I should say that,
4 as I reviewed this, it was clear how the growth
5 of the program from 2000 up until now, that these
6 DR guidelines are included in every case file
7 that you have. There's a lot more specifics in
8 terms of being able to get the numbers that the
9 staff person got.

10 I would say, for the best estimate
11 cases, though, there are some maybe best
12 practices in some of those sites that I saw that
13 might be incorporated in other sites. There's
14 some very good language in the Hanford workbook
15 on the usefulness of the timelines and the
16 usefulness of, as I called it, sort of the case
17 narrative, to aid not only in the internal
18 reviews but also the external reviews.

19 So if you can point out, if the
20 individual staff person says, "I made this
21 judgment and this is my basis," it makes a heck
22 of a lot easier on the Dose Reconstruction
23 Subcommittee to say, "Okay, we agree or disagree

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that judgment and here's why."

2 So, better narratives and better
3 timelines for the more complex or best estimate
4 cases, at least.

5 And then just a couple more. And,
6 again, I didn't really prioritize these. I think
7 that's something that Stu has mentioned that's
8 fair to -- you know, some of these may be -- all
9 of these take resources. Some may be more of a
10 bigger priority to the Board and to NIOSH than
11 others.

12 But one thing that I noticed when I
13 was doing the review was the tracking system, in
14 2012, ORAU updated their QA/QC tracking database.
15 And I think it may be useful to see if they can
16 in some way be combined with a larger tracking
17 system, including the Board findings. There may
18 be some sort of field differences and things like
19 that that have to be worked through, but it may
20 give you a larger number of total entries to look
21 at to see if there's any trends in maybe some
22 professional judgments, other things, errors may
23 jump out more quickly that we haven't thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about. So, making this sort of combined tracking
2 system I thought might be something to consider.

3 Then, I mentioned this one already,
4 the increased level of peer review on NIOSH's
5 side. I do want to note, during the review that
6 ORAU pointed out to me that the best estimate
7 cases, they do a double peer review now. I don't
8 know when they instituted this, but they now do
9 two peer reviews for all the best estimate cases.
10 And I think that's a great -- you know, again,
11 continuous improvement. That's a great
12 improvement.

13 Then this other one, the CATI
14 information. And I say also other interview
15 information, because there has been interviews
16 that have been conducted through the SEC process
17 and other processes.

18 And I found in review that there was
19 some interesting information in the, I guess,
20 "other" section or the incident section. And I
21 thought at least a pilot project to see if
22 extracting that information into a database and
23 sort of looking at it in aggregate fashion,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether that would have any utility.

2 And I certainly wouldn't recommend
3 jumping in and saying, you know, make a master
4 database out of the whole -- it's a huge
5 undertaking and probably may not be worthwhile.
6 But there were some -- and, specifically, I
7 looked at certain job titles that I looked at the
8 interview data. And it was incredible the amount
9 of information they had in those incident and
10 other work sections. Not always, however, with
11 great dates or times. You know, that is one of
12 the problems. But I thought at least it might be
13 useful to do a subsection of one of the sites in
14 a pilot fashion, see what can come out of it, and
15 see if that can in any way be used to improve or
16 enhance the dose reconstruction, the overall Site
17 Profile, perhaps.

18 And that's really it, I think. The
19 last thing I wanted to say, you know, I think
20 it's useful to look at these judgments, the
21 personal judgments. And again, my focus, the
22 lens that I was putting on this, is how to reduce
23 potential inconsistencies. And assessing and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finding the inconsistencies is one thing, but
2 then going up the stream a little bit and looking
3 at systems -- and when I say systems it may be
4 the dose reconstruction guidelines. You know,
5 can we be more prescriptive in this area? Can we
6 have better, more clearer guidance for making
7 these judgments to assure that it's done in a
8 consistent fashion? But it may come down to, you
9 know, can we change our QA process or QC process
10 for these types of cases to assure that we catch
11 inconsistencies that way?

12 I know there's other things that can
13 be improved in the in-house level. I know that
14 ORAU has, for the Savannah River team, they have
15 number of dose reconstructors that focus on
16 Savannah River cases. They often have team
17 meetings with the whole group. My understanding
18 is there is also another level of meetings that
19 occurs which sort of looks at cross-site issues.

20 And I think so putting systems in
21 place like that, or improving those systems,
22 might be useful in, again, identifying these
23 areas where there's inconsistencies and assuring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, across the complex, across all cases, that
2 there's a level of consistency that occurs.

3 And I'm not trying to suggest that
4 there's a great degree of inconsistency right now
5 but that would be a way for continuous
6 improvement.

7 And that's all I have.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, thank you, Mark.

9 Questions for Mark? All of you
10 thoroughly read the report.

11 Wanda, go to it.

12 MEMBER MUNN: Not questions, just
13 comments.

14 Mark, you've reminded me what we mean
15 when we say regularity. And I'll have to admit
16 I was gobsmacked just trying to follow the
17 pathways that you have followed yourself in
18 coming to these conclusions and presenting this.

19 It just simply outdid me. And
20 actually forced me from the technical into the
21 existential philosophy of where in the world
22 we're going here. There's enough material here
23 for me to contemplate and discuss the individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations for weeks. I couldn't possibly
2 do it in one or two meetings.

3 First of all, thank you for such a
4 thorough review. I don't believe anybody could
5 ask for more.

6 My first thought, after I got as far
7 through it as I could, was to read your
8 conclusions and say, well, to what end? But I'm
9 not going to ask that question here because,
10 obviously, we all know the same platitudes, to do
11 better, to do the best we can, to get the best
12 fairness, to be consistent, although I would even
13 argue that inconsistency is necessary when you
14 have the scope of individual cases that you have
15 here.

16 But all I'm going to really comment on
17 is the fact that I don't believe that one can
18 remove judgment from what we do in our daily
19 lives, and certainly not from what we do in
20 programs of this magnitude. Even the choice of
21 the word judgment is in itself judgmental.

22 You called what we do here on the
23 Board an evaluation. But the truth of the matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, what we do here is express our judgment. And
2 in everything I see that you suggested here,
3 ultimately what is happening is you're asking
4 judgments to be placed on other people's
5 judgments. That's what we all do. We are making
6 choices in everything we do.

7 And although I'm not, in any way,
8 dismissing any of the points that you've said
9 here, I can't get past the fact that what I see
10 here is an enormous extension of the problem.
11 That's what I meant when I said, to what end?
12 Whether it's going to make anybody any happier,
13 whether it's going to provide what adds up to
14 about a quarter of a million dollar assignment to
15 more people, I don't know that. And I don't think
16 any of us know that. But, certainly, it does not
17 meet one of my preferred goals, which is to
18 establish and adhere to a program which had all
19 the best intentions in the world when we began.

20 So, I just want us to be aware of the
21 fact that everything that I've seen suggested
22 here, although I have no objection to any of it,
23 I see most of them as being an attempt at greater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precision that, ultimately, boils down to our
2 making a judgment about judgments that have
3 already been made, or judgments that will be made
4 in the future, based on judgments that we've
5 already made.

6 But it's certainly been an interesting
7 study and is beneficial from the point of view of
8 identifying where the marks are. Thanks for
9 doing it.

10 MR. KATZ: Before we go on to others,
11 there are people on the phone who are carrying on
12 conversations, and I guess they are more audible
13 for folks on the phone than they are in the room,
14 but it's important that we put an end to that,
15 please.

16 So, people on the phone, everybody
17 should have their phone muted. And if you don't
18 have a mute button, press *6. That will mute
19 your phone and then you can carry on with your
20 conversations without disturbing everyone else.

21 So, again, *6 will mute your phone for
22 this conference line so that everyone else can
23 hear well. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OPERATOR: And excuse me, sir, this is
2 the operator. If you'd like, as the leader, you
3 can press *4 and that will mute everybody but the
4 person presenting.

5 MR. KATZ: Yeah, the trouble with that
6 is that we have people on the line that we do
7 need to hear from and we don't want to mute them.
8 But thank you.

9 OPERATOR: Okay, you're welcome.
10 Enjoy your conference.

11 MR. KATZ: Thanks.

12 MR. GRIFFON: Wanda, I know there
13 wasn't a question in there, but I do want to say
14 that I think there was something you said that I
15 think is very important, that in the professional
16 judgment, in these judgments that are made, I
17 think there's a line that people are going to
18 find between can we prescribe a direction or
19 guidance to handle a certain issue or there's
20 just individual unique cases that you have to
21 have some flexibility?

22 So I think overprescribing can be a
23 problem, too. So I don't want say -- that's why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I said there's multiple systems to consider and
2 maybe trying to -- and I am looking at the
3 continuous improvement. And also I need to
4 highlight again that I'm talking, where these
5 issues have an impact, I believe, is the five
6 percent of the cases. And it's the five percent
7 of the cases that the Board is focused on in the
8 DR Subcommittee reviews. So, they've gotten a
9 lot of attention.

10 But we're not talking about the
11 majority of the cases being processed. It's this
12 smaller group that's close to the 50th
13 percentile.

14 But, anyway, thank you for your
15 comments.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Josie.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Mark, your report is
18 excellent, a lot of things to think about. I
19 particularly like the transparency part of it
20 with your Recommendation 6. I think that would
21 bring in a little bit more transparency, not that
22 anybody did anything wrong, but how it was done,
23 why it was done, so that others can follow it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later. Thank you.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Other questions or
3 comments?

4 MEMBER ROESSLER: Jim, this is Gen.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, I would like to
7 either agree or disagree with Wanda, just to
8 liven things up a little bit, but I appreciate
9 Ted's comments about muting. I think that helps.
10 But I know Wanda will be talking again later. So
11 I would recommend, Wanda, that you get closer to
12 the mike and speak a little louder so we can hear
13 you. That's one comment.

14 The other one is by sitting here and
15 listening to both of these reports, I think
16 things have come a long ways on this subject.
17 And I think the Subcommittee has a lot to work
18 on. And I think, under Dave's leadership, that
19 they'll go quite a long ways on it.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Dave.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Just a comment.
22 First, it was an excellent report; difficult
23 because it is granular. But I did find your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distinction between personal and programmatic
2 judgments useful. And it seemed to me that a
3 focus on the programmatic judgments is probably
4 what we can best consider, because those are
5 judgments that we've built into the process and
6 it may be that they should be considered,
7 reconsidered, modified.

8 So, those programmatic judgments, I
9 think, are what I would certainly like most to
10 focus on.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: David Richardson.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: One of your
13 recommendations was considering more systematic
14 use of CATI and other interview information. One
15 question was -- well, first an observation. I
16 know that that's been a point that you've raised
17 maybe for a decade. Do you still, in your
18 reviews, do you still find cases where that
19 information's not being drawn upon?

20 MR. GRIFFON: I think it's certainly
21 considered in all the dose reconstructions. All
22 the ones I reviewed certainly considered it. I
23 think that what I wanted to point out, I didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get it down into whether they made the proper
2 judgment, but, in most cases, and this has been
3 pointed out before, there's limited information.
4 Some of them mentioned an incident that they were
5 exposed to plutonium, they got an intake of
6 plutonium sometime in the '80s, you know, and
7 it's very hard to connect that back to their
8 individual dose records and things like that.

9 But, when they have dose records over
10 the course of their history, usually the way it's
11 considered is, like, you know, do we find any
12 reports of these, official reports of this
13 incident? If not, does the person have bioassay
14 records all around that time period that would
15 give the opportunity to reconstruct the dose?
16 And if so, then it's reasonable to assume that
17 they can reconstruct dose from those personal
18 records.

19 There was one in particular that I
20 found where there was an external exposure
21 mentioned in the CATI to a californium-252
22 neutron source. And I believe there was a
23 correction, based on the person's interview

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record, that quite significantly increased the
2 estimate of exposure for that time period for
3 that person. And then that raises the question
4 of, you know, if you collect this data in
5 aggregate, maybe there's other people that worked
6 in that area during that time period that you may
7 assess their dose differently.

8 But for the most part, definitely,
9 they considered all the incidents in the
10 interview information.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So, in the sense
12 of being systematic with that information, when
13 something is noted, it's flagged and then the
14 judgment about its relevance is documented?

15 MR. GRIFFON: Right. Right.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

17 MR. GRIFFON: Yes.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Henry? And this will
19 be the last comment. We need a break, especially
20 since we need to take a taxi to find the restrooms
21 in this building.

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: I just wanted to say
23 I found it a very useful review. And I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having all that documentation there, although it
2 seems overwhelming, it is very helpful for moving
3 forward.

4 And I would point out that the program
5 is now settling in and is old enough so that
6 there's staff turnover, both at ORAU and at
7 NIOSH, and it will be important for new staff
8 coming in. We'll have new approaches to
9 judgments to be able to look at this, and, NIOSH,
10 as part of your training, deal with that. So the
11 new staff is where a lot of the risk or the
12 differences could potentially occur.

13 And also I like your recommendations,
14 three of them being kind of firm and the others
15 being considerations. So I think that's
16 important.

17 But I would say Recommendation 1
18 follows on our earlier discussion. And I think
19 the Committee has done -- and is spending a great
20 deal of time and effort and resources on
21 reviewing these cases. And I think if we now use
22 your focus to see whether, out of those, we can
23 capture some of the data specific to these types

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of issues, that may be an easy way to not have to
2 do something additional, but simply continue with
3 what we're doing and capture a better set of data
4 that everybody can use. It's there, but having
5 to go back through and sort it out takes a lot of
6 time and effort. But if we just do it going
7 forward, put it into our system, I think that
8 would be very helpful.

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. So let's break.
10 We'll come back with further discussion on this
11 issue later in the meeting. Since I have a short
12 presentation, but Wanda's comments took up all my
13 time, but I'm not going to intrude on her time.
14 I know better. But we have some other Board work
15 time that we'll handle it.

16 Thank you very much, Mark.

17 MR. GRIFFON: Thank you all.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Don't go away and try
19 to get back as promptly as you can around 11
20 o'clock because we do have a petition and a
21 petitioner on the line. So we need to move it
22 along on that.

23 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went off the record at 10:45 a.m. and resumed at
2 11:04 a.m.)

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, if everyone can
4 get seated? Yeah, get seated. At least stop
5 talking. You can stand up and not talk, whatever
6 you want to do, but just don't talk, and hopefully
7 people are back on the phone. We know the people
8 on the phone weren't talking, just people in the
9 room we were pointing out.

10 So we start now with Ames Laboratory,
11 the SEC petition 83.14, and Tom Tomes, Tomes?

12 MR. TOMES: Tomes.

13 CHAIR MELIUS: Tomes, Tom Tomes, okay.

14 MR. TOMES: Either way will work.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, I have the same
16 problem. I can't remember how to pronounce my
17 name anymore, so from NIOSH. We'll start.
18 Welcome.

19 **Ames Laboratory SEC Petition**

20 **(1971 - 1989; Ames IA)**

21 MR. TOMES: I'm here to give a NIOSH
22 Evaluation Report for SEC 245. SEC 245 is with
23 Ames Laboratory for the period of 1971 through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1989.

2 A little background on Ames
3 Laboratory, it's located on the campus of Iowa
4 State University in Ames, Iowa. There are two
5 specific locations. One is on the main campus
6 which consists of a few buildings, and there's a
7 remote campus location about a mile away that's
8 the location of the former Ames Lab Research
9 Reactor and a couple other facilities.

10 Ames Laboratory is a DOE covered
11 facility from 1942 to present. They have engaged
12 in various research in material science and
13 theory. In their early years of operation, they
14 developed methods and produced uranium and
15 thorium.

16 They produced approximately 1,000
17 tons of uranium metal during World War II, and
18 they produced thorium metal, about 65 tons from
19 the 1940s through 1953. Those operations
20 resulted in contamination of a few buildings on
21 the site.

22 The background for this petition is a
23 review of the Ames Site Profile. NIOSH has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Technical Basis Document, TBD, that is used as a
2 guide for dose reconstructions. SC&A provided a
3 review of that report to the Board in August of
4 2013.

5 The review contained 22 findings on
6 various aspects of the internal dose and external
7 doses. NIOSH has provided a response to the Ames
8 Laboratory Work Group, the two White Papers on a
9 number of those findings, but among those
10 findings were comments that certain intakes
11 lacked the basis for dose reconstruction.

12 In an attempt to resolve those
13 findings, we have done - we contacted Ames
14 Laboratory and requested additional documents.
15 We've received those documents, reviewed them,
16 requested more documents, and finally we made a
17 trip out to Ames Laboratory and went through the
18 records and got more documents. That was done in
19 June of this past year.

20 We have now gone through those records
21 and we have determined that we do not have enough
22 information to fully reconstruct internal doses
23 prior to 1990 which prompted the 83.14 petition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH believes that the available
2 monitoring data and the information in the Site
3 Profile are sufficient to reconstruct external
4 doses. Adverse external dose findings in the
5 Site Profile review by SC&A, but we believe those
6 are Site Profile issues that can be resolved.

7 There are four previous SEC Classes
8 established for Ames Laboratory. The first of
9 those was SEC 38. That period covered the Class
10 from 1942 through 1954. The basis for that
11 determination was insufficient internal dose
12 monitoring for thorium and plutonium. I believe
13 this was on the slide that was also for that
14 determination.

15 The conclusion also - they also made
16 a conclusion that there was insufficient external
17 dose monitoring data prior to 1953. That
18 particular petition covered five facilities that
19 were identified as being involved in the process.

20 SEC petition 75 resulted in a Class
21 added from 1955 through 1970. The basis for that
22 determination was insufficient monitoring data
23 for thorium worked in Wilhelm Hall. Wilhelm Hall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the location of the thorium production, most
2 of the thorium production work from 1949 through
3 1953. The SEC Class 75 determined that there's
4 insufficient data to reconstruct doses to
5 maintenance workers who performed renovation work
6 in that facility.

7 A third Class was added, SEC Class
8 added at Ames Laboratory. That covered the
9 period from 1955 through 1960 for work and
10 research, studying research work in Spedding
11 Hall. Spedding Hall had several laboratories for
12 research in radioactive materials. It also had
13 a hot cell in the facility.

14 Those three Classes combined comprise
15 a Class from 1942 through 1970 for various
16 workers and facilities. A fourth Class was
17 added, SEC 185, which redefined those Classes to
18 include all employees in all areas from 1942
19 through 1970.

20 In SEC 245, NIOSH proposed that all -
21 to add a Class for all employees of the Department
22 of Energy, predecessor agencies, and their
23 contractors and subcontractors who worked in any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas of the facility from 1971 through 1989.
2 The basis is insufficient monitoring data and
3 process information to reconstruct internal dose.

4 There are 123 claims that NIOSH has
5 received with employment in the period evaluated
6 by SEC 245. Of those 123 claims, 16 have tritium
7 bioassay data. The tritium bioassay was a
8 routine monitoring program for the Ames Lab
9 Research Reactor during operation and
10 decommissioning. A few of those 16 claims have
11 a couple other incidental miscellaneous bioassay
12 data. Twenty-one of the 123 claims employed in
13 that period have external dosimetry data.

14 Ames Laboratory operations, we've
15 grouped those into three basic aspects of
16 operations with potential radiation exposure.
17 One of those is the research and development of
18 various radionuclides.

19 The other is the operation of the Ames
20 Laboratory Research Reactor which was a five
21 megawatt heavy water research reactor. And
22 finally, a third category considered the
23 remediation of past contamination primarily from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the production era of 1942 through 1953.

2 In the research and development, the
3 research started in 1942 in the early days of the
4 Manhattan Engineer District Project, the
5 Manhattan Project. They did laboratory research
6 work with uranium, thorium, and plutonium. They
7 worked with rare earth metals, fission products,
8 activation products, and other various
9 radionuclides.

10 Various equipment and devices were
11 used and they had facilities, box facilities for
12 work with plutonium and uranium.

13 They also had additional work beyond
14 the laboratory work. They had the Metals
15 Development Building that was built specifically
16 to process studies larger than laboratory scale
17 work. They processed uranium and thorium metals
18 up to 25 pound batches.

19 This work was processed in various -
20 in other facilities, the chemical processes. The
21 Metals Development Building had a machine shop
22 that produced materials for use in ground and at
23 the machine shop for further studies at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratory.

2 The Ames Laboratory Research Reactor
3 was operated from 1965 through 1977. The
4 decommissioning work was completed in 1981. Also
5 located near the Research Reactor facility
6 location were a couple other buildings, including
7 some burial grounds where contaminated debris was
8 buried in the early years of operation.

9 The reactor facility was also the
10 location of a waste disposal building, and that
11 building still exists and it houses the Alpha
12 Operations Facility which was built initially in
13 the mid-1980s for low box work with uranium and
14 plutonium to support their ICP work, research
15 work.

16 The other category, next category of
17 work is the remediation work at the facility.
18 Wilhelm Hall, as I mentioned earlier, was the
19 location of most of the thorium production work.
20 It was built in 1949. Previously, the thorium
21 production work occurred in Annex 1, Chemistry
22 Annex 1 and Chemistry Annex 2. All of those
23 facilities were contaminated as a result of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 production work.

2 Annex 1 was demolished in 1954. Annex
3 2 was demolished in 1972. Wilhelm Hall is still
4 an operating facility that has had various
5 projects over the years for remediating areas
6 that were contaminated and identifying
7 contaminated areas.

8 Some of the areas that were
9 contaminated included duct work, pipe tunnels,
10 inaccessible areas that are under furniture
11 fixtures and things like that that they have had
12 to track over the years.

13 Other remediation work that was done
14 during the evaluated period was the Gillman Hall
15 stairwells. Gillman Hall was the chemistry
16 building. It was known as the chemistry building
17 back in 1942.

18 That building was the site of the
19 initial work with uranium production. About a
20 third of the metal that was used in the CP-1 Pile
21 was produced in Gillman Hall and parts of that
22 facility were contaminated. In 1943, that work
23 was transitioned from that facility into Annex 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Annex 2.

2 Other remediation work in the
3 evaluated period was a block house as I mentioned
4 earlier was located out near the Ames Reactor.
5 That was demolished, and there was also thorium
6 contaminated debris in soils that were excavated.
7 Those were from previous work at the site.

8 To support the remediation work, they
9 operated a waste handling building. The waste
10 handling building received all of the radioactive
11 materials on site and packaged them for shipment
12 off site, and there are records from people who
13 worked there that they had some potential
14 exposures in that facility. They wore
15 respirators.

16 The radiological monitoring data is
17 fairly limited during this period. There are
18 some environmental air samples from 1980 to 1982.
19 There are some air samples from Spedding Hall and
20 Wilhelm Hall. They are insufficient to
21 characterize intakes for all workers, and there
22 are a few air samples from the Alpha Operations
23 Facilities in the mid to late 80s.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition to this data, there is
2 also, I mentioned they had a routine tritium
3 monitoring program. That was in place during
4 both the operation of the research reactor and in
5 the decommissioning, and those data are
6 sufficient for those workers who were monitored.

7 There is also a substantial amount of
8 loose contamination survey data available in more
9 recent years. Some of that is a significant
10 amount of smear data, and most of that data, the
11 majority of that data is available from 1983
12 forward, and that's when they started doing a
13 more concentrated effort to identify contaminated
14 areas in the previously used facilities.

15 The data is not sufficient to
16 characterize work during all of the remediation
17 - exposures during a lot of the remediation work.
18 Much of that data is verifying clean condition
19 after some of that work was done.

20 For the internal dose feasibility,
21 NIOSH concludes that the tritium bioassay data
22 from Ames Laboratory work are sufficient to use
23 to estimate dose. However, we have no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information on which to estimate intakes from
2 fission products or activation products from that
3 facility.

4 The research and development work,
5 there are insufficient data also to estimate
6 intakes from the various radionuclides that we
7 use in that work, and NIOSH concludes that some
8 of those operations had the potential for
9 internal dose to the workers.

10 For the remediation work, the primary
11 exposures are thorium and uranium. There was a
12 significant thorium and uranium contamination in
13 several facilities, and those have been
14 gradually, during the early years, gradually
15 remediated. Again, the data that I discussed as
16 available earlier is insufficient to write an
17 estimate intake for those operations.

18 And the conclusion for SEC 245 is that
19 there is insufficient monitoring data or process
20 information to reconstruct internal doses from
21 1971 through 1989. For the post 1989 period, we
22 still have some work to do on that.

23 We are - much of the data we received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in our research in response to the findings
2 indicated some additional radiological work that
3 we did not settle previously in the Technical
4 Basis Documents, so we're continuing to review
5 those and address findings in the Site Profile.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, questions?

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Jim, this is Gen.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, go ahead, Gen.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, Tom, you
10 mentioned work that you're doing after the 1989
11 period, but wasn't this end date chosen because
12 most of the radiological work had ceased at the
13 end of 1989?

14 MR. TOMES: Yes, it was. The
15 discussion I had in here on the remediation work,
16 much of it was done, but not all of it was done.
17 There was still some work done on remediation of
18 pipe tunnels and things in Wilhelm Hall, and we
19 have some comments to look at on that.

20 The operation of the Alpha Operations
21 Facility was ongoing past 1990, but I agree that
22 according to what we found out, there was not
23 significant operations past 1989, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposures should have been reduced at that point.

2 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, the other
3 comment I have is you mentioned 123 claims, and
4 I was wondering how many potential people would
5 be in the Class, but I think Chris Crawford
6 mentioned that this morning. I think at Ames he
7 mentioned 350. Is that right?

8 MR. TOMES: Well, the 123 claims are
9 the claims that we've identified as of whenever
10 this date we did this check a few weeks ago that
11 had employment during the 1971 through 1989
12 period, so those claimants who had a covered
13 cancer and 250 days would be some portion of those
14 123 claims.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, that's the end
16 of my comments.

17 DR. NETON: This is Jim Neton. I think
18 it's actually somewhat less than the 123 because
19 that's anyone who had employment in that period,
20 but there's a number of people that had worked
21 prior in the previous SECs. I think I want to
22 say the number is in the 50, 60 range. It's in
23 the Evaluation Report. There's a table that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contains that number.

2 MR. TOMES: That's correct. The
3 presentation just had an abbreviation, but
4 there's a table in it.

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I ask for a
6 follow up to that because there's a distinction
7 between the number of claims you have and the
8 question which is, "What is the size of the
9 Class?" And my understanding, and you can
10 correct me if I'm wrong, would be that in this
11 case, the DOE or its predecessors had a contract,
12 grants or contracts, with an organization, and
13 that was the university. Is that right?

14 MR. TOMES: The facility started out
15 as under contract to the Manhattan Engineer
16 District.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yeah.

18 MR. TOMES: And after World War II,
19 they established Ames Laboratory.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But it's here the
21 contract is with Iowa State.

22 MR. TOMES: Well, they are the
23 operating contractors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right, and the
2 documents, I mean, we went through this before,
3 but the documents sort of describe, at least for
4 some period of time, there were no operational -
5 there were no controls, restrictions over
6 entering the chemistry building and some of these
7 other buildings which were university facilities.
8 So is - I mean, I've always had this in my head
9 that the potential size of this Class is
10 enormous.

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: But according to
12 Chris Crawford, I thought he mentioned the
13 potential Class was 350.

14 MR. CRAWFORD: This is Chris Crawford,
15 Gen. The information on the slide that I had for
16 Ames said that a total of 950 claims have been
17 filed. I might point out that 291 have Part B
18 approvals already. 299 have Part E approvals
19 already.

20 NIOSH has done 186 dose
21 reconstructions. That's the kind of information
22 I have here, but it doesn't lay out how many are
23 in SEC Classes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROESSLER: So is the - somebody
2 said they thought the Class was enormous. I think
3 we need to have a little better number on that.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: See, I was going
5 through my head. It's Iowa State employees at
6 this period would be those, and they don't - and
7 there's no - you said that you can't identify who
8 went into which buildings in which locations, but
9 again, maybe I'm misunderstanding.

10 MR. TOMES: I believe we were talking
11 about Ames Laboratory employees as determined by
12 the Department of Labor.

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: It's probably - it's
14 not pertinent to a decision here, but I thought
15 it was - just out of curiosity, what is the
16 number?

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: You can't define a
18 number because it's going to be whatever number
19 employees or people that get a cancer and file a
20 claim that DOL determines has covered employment,
21 but as Dr. Richardson mentioned, that could be a
22 very large number.

23 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: My recollection is that
2 we had resolved that, so it wasn't the entire
3 university was covered, because I think it came
4 up many years ago when we were first doing the
5 Ames issue, and I think we straightened it out in
6 terms of how the contract was defined and who it
7 was with, but I don't recollect that.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Jim, this is Brad. I
9 think that you're correct in that. I thought
10 that we had taken care of this earlier on with
11 Ames, that it wasn't the whole university.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Yeah, we were - it was
13 a concern, so, yeah, I don't want to dismiss it.
14 We had the same issue with MIT and the laboratory
15 up there. It looked like every graduate student
16 at MIT because it would be employed, I mean,
17 potentially employed, so how do you narrow it
18 down, but that got taken care of when they sort
19 of redesignated the facility, but I think it's
20 the facility definition that also plays a part.

21 MR. TOMES: I believe there are
22 currently approximately 725 workers at the
23 facility full and part time, so over the years,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it could be a substantial number of claims.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Which was, Jim, you had
3 a clarification? No, confusion.

4 DR. NETON: I agree with you. I think
5 we had this discussion at one of the earlier four
6 SECs that have already been established, and the
7 work is covered at Ames Laboratory, not the
8 University of Iowa, and I'm not sure exactly how
9 Department of Labor parses that out, but we did
10 have this discussion and we have the claims we
11 have.

12 I just checked their - right now, we
13 have 57 people who started employment during this
14 covered period that we're discussing. How many
15 more could apply, you know, who knows?

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Could someone try to
17 get some clarification on that so that we - not
18 immediately, but hopefully while we're still
19 thinking about it before we leave here or
20 something? I don't think it necessarily needs to
21 hold up our decision on this SEC, but any other
22 - Josie, yeah, go ahead.

23 MEMBER BEACH: Not for Tom, but just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in general. I know there's a Work Group formed
2 for Ames. Do we have a recommendation or has the
3 Work Group met on this at all?

4 CHAIR MELIUS: The Work Group has not
5 met on this, no. Remember, this is the one, this
6 is the report that DOE had to, you know,
7 facilitate its quick review which we thank DOE
8 for. I'm not sure why it got hung up at NIOSH
9 for so long, but they got it through, so that's
10 fine. Any other comments or questions? Yes,
11 Lorraine? Loretta, excuse me.

12 MEMBER VALERIO: So if I am
13 understanding correctly for the internal dose
14 feasibility, that the ongoing remediation beyond
15 the 1980s is focused primarily on thorium and
16 uranium?

17 MR. TOMES: The only ones that I know
18 of is some occasional work that was done on the
19 pipe tunnels in the Wilhelm Hall. In the late
20 1980s when they were instituting additional
21 controls as far as DOE Order 5480, they had an
22 increased effort to identify those areas, and
23 there was some work done on washing those tunnels

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down and remediating those in the 1990s, so there
2 is at least some potential exposures to consider,
3 but it was not routine work going on.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, any more
5 questions or comments? I think I need to hear -
6 it's an 83.14. Do I get a recommendation from
7 the Board? It's an 83.14 petition. Yeah, there
8 is a - is the petitioner supposed to be on the
9 line? Not for - okay. That's what I thought.
10 Okay, so does someone want to recommend an
11 action? David, just speak into the microphone,
12 please.

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I'll recommend as
14 Chair of the Work Group, the Ames Work Group,
15 that we accept this as an SEC.

16 MEMBER BEACH: I'm going to second it.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: I wanted to second
18 it.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: Brad, you're out of
20 order. You weren't called on.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Sorry.

22 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, and let me just
23 for the record read the Class Definition into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record. All employees of the Department of
2 Energy, its predecessor agencies, and their
3 contractors or subcontractors who worked in any
4 area of the Ames Laboratory in Ames, Iowa during
5 the period from January 1, 1971 through December
6 31, 1989 for a number of work days aggregating at
7 least 250 work days occurring either solely under
8 this employment or in combination with work days
9 within the parameters established for one or more
10 other Classes of employees included in the
11 Special Exposure Cohort. So no further
12 discussion. Can we - Ted, do your -

13 MR. KATZ: Sure, Anderson?

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: Beach?

16 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Clawson?

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Field?

20 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: Kotelchuck?

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

23 MR. KATZ: Lemen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes. Did you hear me?

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Not now. Our eardrums
3 are all punctured.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: I don't know what's -
5 from my end.

6 MR. KATZ: Lockey?

7 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Melius?

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Munn?

11 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Poston? John Poston?
13 Maybe you're on mute. I'll come back.
14 Richardson?

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Roessler?

17 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Schofield?

19 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Valerio?

21 MEMBER VALERIO: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Ziemer? Paul? Perhaps
23 you're on mute too. Oh, Paul may be absent for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - he has a short period when he can't make it.
2 Let me just go back. Dr. Poston, John, are you
3 on the line, but on mute? Okay, then, well, I
4 have two -

5 CHAIR MELIUS: He said, yes, he's on
6 mute.

7 MR. KATZ: I have not heard it. Yeah,
8 so, anyway, we have two absentee votes. I may
9 try to collect those later in the meeting, but
10 otherwise - the motion passes.

11 MEMBER BEACH: And then, Jim, just to
12 further, the Work Group will take up any further
13 issues on like the -

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Oh, yeah.

15 MEMBER POSTON: Ted?

16 MR. KATZ: Oh, there he is.

17 MEMBER POSTON: Ted?

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Yeah, just go, John.

19 MEMBER POSTON: This is John. I hit
20 the wrong button and hung up. That was an
21 ulterior motive, I guess.

22 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

23 MEMBER POSTON: But I vote yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, thank you.
2 Thanks, John. Ted's handing out the letter, so
3 I'm filling in for him.

4 MEMBER POSTON: And I'll try not to
5 hit the hang up button this time.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, so again, I'll
7 read into the record. The Advisory Board on
8 Radiation Worker Health, the Board, has evaluated
9 SEC Petition 00245 concerning workers at the Ames
10 Laboratory and the statutory requirements
11 established, incorporated into 42 CFR Section
12 83.13.

13 The Board respectfully recommends
14 that SEC status be accorded to, "all employees of
15 the Department of Energy, its predecessor
16 agencies, and their contractors or subcontractors
17 who worked in any area of the Ames Laboratory in
18 Ames, Iowa during the period from January 1, 1971
19 through December 31, 1989 for a number of work
20 days aggregating at least 250 work days occurring
21 either solely under this employment or in
22 combination with work days within the parameters
23 established for one or more other Classes of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employees included in the Special Exposure
2 Cohort."

3 This recommendation is based on the
4 following factors. During this time period, the
5 Ames Laboratory was involved in research and
6 development work related to the production of
7 nuclear weapons. This work included some
8 remediation work on contaminated facilities.

9 Two, NIOSH found that there were
10 insufficient biological monitoring data, air
11 monitoring data, or process and radiological
12 source information at this facility in order to
13 complete individual dose reconstructions
14 involving internal radiation exposures with
15 sufficient accuracy for Ames Laboratory workers
16 during the time period in question. The Board
17 concurs with this conclusion.

18 Three, NIOSH determined that health
19 may have been in danger for the workers exposed
20 to radiation at the Ames Laboratory during the
21 time period in question. The Board also concurs
22 with this determination.

23 Based on these considerations and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions held at our December 13 and 14, 2017
2 Board meeting held in Albuquerque, New Mexico,
3 the Board recommends that this Class be added to
4 the SEC.

5 Enclosed is the documentation from the
6 Board meeting where this SEC Class was discussed.
7 Documentation includes copies of the petition,
8 the NIOSH review thereof, and related materials.
9 If any of these items are not available at this
10 time, they will follow shortly.

11 If anybody has grammatical or other
12 changes, let me know, but that will be the letter
13 that will go forward to the Secretary.

14 Okay, so we have some time. I thought
15 we would, rather than impinge on Wanda's time and
16 getting myself into big trouble, I thought we
17 would take up some follow up on the dose
18 reconstruction review methods if I do that
19 quickly, but just, I have a short presentation
20 that just sort of - it's a laundry list of some
21 of the things under consideration.

22 We've heard Mark's recommendations.
23 There were some other recommendations that we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked about internally, as well as within the
2 Work Group, and then there were also some
3 recommendations, or suggestions, I should say,
4 from SC&A from John Mauro, Rose, and others there
5 that are on this list.

6 It's in no priority order or anything,
7 but I thought we want to get going on this, and
8 I would appreciate input from the Board on where
9 we should start with whatever we decide to do on
10 changes to our methods for doing dose
11 reconstruction reviews.

12 We will take any recommendations the
13 Board Members have, others, and back to another
14 Work Group meeting, and then come back to the
15 Board with a set of recommendations for starting
16 to implement some changes to that. I think this
17 will be sort of an ongoing process for a while
18 while we, until we get some results and see what
19 works, what doesn't work, and so forth.

20 So I just have four cryptic slides,
21 but we'll go through some of this. First of all,
22 I'm going to begin with sort of some of the
23 considerations we need to sort of think about in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of how we approach changes to our dose
2 reconstruction reviews.

3 And we've largely talked about it
4 within the Work Group changes that had to do with
5 consistency, but also, I think, accuracy and
6 consistency are the issues that we're sort of
7 focusing on.

8 We also have to consider do we do that
9 looking at just a single site, or do we look for
10 consistency across multiple sites? Are dose
11 constructions for similar types of exposures, or
12 work tasks, or work operations done similarly at
13 each site? And that may be because of some
14 differences in terms of how and when Site
15 Profiles get reviewed and procedures get
16 reviewed. That may be something that we want to
17 sort of focus on over multiple sites.

18 I think another general
19 consideration, are we using all of the available
20 information that's available for that particular
21 site or on that particular issue?

22 Another consideration is I think we
23 want to focus our efforts on significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposures, meaning not on trivial exposures or
2 things that are really very unlikely to affect
3 dose reconstruction outcomes, but rather it has
4 to be something meaningful.

5 That's a slippery - a little difficult
6 to define. We've tried that before in looking at
7 this and trying to focus, but I think it is
8 something to take into account.

9 And then I think one other thing as
10 Mark mentioned a little bit and it came up in our
11 discussions, do we do a separate type of
12 evaluation or do we try to incorporate some of
13 this evaluation into our ongoing reviews, either
14 our blind reviews, or more likely, our primary
15 reviews as sort of an add-on to those which has
16 advantages in terms of we've got the committee
17 all set up, and the cases selected, and so forth?
18 So, and it may depend on what the subject is we're
19 focusing on.

20 And then one of the other sort of
21 bigger questions, I think, is do we expand our
22 procedure reviews? And that means do we go father
23 down into the dose reconstruction process?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mark used the term program judgments
2 where there's some sort of documentation or
3 procedure that's set up that's below the level of
4 a Site Profile or TIB, and one that is not usually
5 reviewed by the Board. I'm not sure all of them
6 are even reviewed by NIOSH.

7 They're sort of implementation
8 documents and so forth, but, you know, may or may
9 not have, you know, a significant potential for
10 doing dose reconstructions and affecting the
11 outcomes of those. And again, for some, it's a
12 question of resources. For some, the question is
13 how, you know, what's involved in that particular
14 documentation?

15 I think our Dose Reconstruction Review
16 Committee has run into those occasionally, and
17 they're trying to resolve discrepancies between
18 SC&A's review and the ORAU dose reconstruction.

19 Another one that Mark mentioned is how
20 we utilize CATI information. And if you go back
21 to meeting 20 or something like that, at the
22 beginning of this process, we had a large
23 discussion of even as part of dose reconstruction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews doing separate interviews, additional
2 interviews with the claimants as a way of seeing
3 what kind of information was obtained or not
4 obtained in that process.

5 That made everybody very nervous, but
6 we decided not to do it, implement that, but I
7 think in between doing that and just sort of
8 accepting what's in there now, I think taking a
9 better look at what's in the CATI, are there
10 better ways of using that information to confirm
11 or to modify dose reconstruction is something
12 worth looking into.

13 Again, Mark mentioned this, and he
14 also mentioned this next issue which is how to
15 handle incidents. It's again been an issue that
16 we've struggled with for a long time. Again, now
17 that we have more data and information, is there
18 better ways of - and we've got essentially more
19 claims to look at. Is there a better way of using
20 that available data in some way and doing it more
21 consistently so that all claimants get a fair
22 evaluation?

23 And again, we always run into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem that a lot of these CATI interviews about
2 incidents and so forth where they come up, some
3 people know about them, but then you have
4 survivors who may have, obviously have a lot less
5 information on what their spouse or parent may
6 have been doing.

7 Again, these mostly come from Mark and
8 the assignment of coworker dose to individuals,
9 and how that's done procedurally and the judgment
10 that's involved in that. Again, this came from
11 SC&A location of skin cancers, some consistency
12 in how that's done because that can make a change
13 in terms of the dose reconstruction process, the
14 various uses of in vitro and in vivo data.

15 Again, Mark already mentioned
16 assignment of work title or how someone's
17 exposure is judged or work tasks are judged. He
18 had some examples of that in his report.
19 Assignment of glove box correction factors again
20 is something that may affect dose.

21 I think one issue, I think this is in
22 Mark's report, was consistency of approach of
23 using data across multiple AWE sites. This may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be sort of a question of timing of when Site
2 Profiles were done and so forth, and I think how
3 is that being - you know, how is that resolved
4 and is that being done the same at every site in
5 terms of how those judgments are being made?

6 And again, Mark, I think, elaborated
7 on this, assignment of exposure area for
8 individuals within a given facility. How is that
9 judged and how is that consistent? Are the dose
10 reconstructions consistent in doing that, various
11 site assignments within large facilities, people
12 moving from within a facility, and how is that
13 evaluated and taken into account in dose
14 reconstruction?

15 And again, more technically,
16 assignment of missed dose and judgments that are
17 made about that in terms of within the dose
18 reconstruction process, how do you handle
19 discrepancies in what monitoring data is
20 available or when the data has inconsistency in
21 various sources about that monitoring data, and
22 the residual contamination issue which is, I
23 think, really also the issue of consistency among

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple AWE sites, but goes beyond that, and
2 then assignment of various percentiles and so
3 forth in terms of the 95th, or 50th percentile,
4 or 75th, or whatever, for a dose reconstruction.

5 There's a lot of things we could look
6 at, and I'm not sure, you know, what's the most
7 important or whatever, but if people have ideas,
8 Board Members, on what, thoughts on what we
9 should be doing or where they think - or based on
10 their experience?

11 We've all looked at individual dose
12 reconstructions. Obviously our - Dave's
13 committee has done it a lot more and seen a lot
14 more than all of us, the rest of us, but I think
15 I would be interested in everyone's input and
16 thoughts, maybe now or maybe later, about what we
17 should be focusing on, what they think ought to
18 be our priorities for getting this process
19 started.

20 So let me open it up if you have
21 suggestions. I'll call on everybody except
22 Wanda.

23 MEMBER MUNN: You don't want that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Questions, comments?

2 If not, our committee will make a decision. Dave?

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: It does seem to me
4 that many of the ones that I consider of most
5 significant concern relate to AWE sites, the
6 assignment of coworker dose, the assignment of
7 work title for AWEs which is discussed in the
8 report, residual handling of residual
9 contamination.

10 So it seems to me that to begin the -
11 if those are priorities to begin with, we should
12 begin to start looking more at AWE sites in the
13 review process.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Yeah, I would agree
15 with that because I think it's probably where
16 there's a lot of judgment involved, and enough
17 similarities among those sites in terms of the
18 type of work that was done that it would probably
19 make sense to see how that's being handled across
20 the sites, and obviously the issues with
21 contamination and so forth. Henry?

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yeah, I would agree
23 with that. I think the CATI information is one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's worth looking at as to how the CATI
2 information is utilized other than, you know,
3 identifying a series or have a separate list of
4 incidents, then going back to the site
5 information to see if you could identify an
6 incident.

7 I would be interested in what is done
8 when you can't find the documentation for an
9 incident that the CATI report seems sufficiently
10 specific, that are you going to ignore it because
11 there's no documentation for it, or how is that
12 information subsequently used?

13 Because that could make quite a
14 difference in your dose reconstruction if you
15 accept CATI information without follow up or
16 subsequent documentation for such an incident.
17 How does a reviewer review that?

18 You look at it and, "Well, this sounds
19 like the type of incident that we've seen at other
20 facilities, and therefore it would not be
21 unexpected in this particular circumstance, so
22 it's consistent with the overall look at other
23 sites and other things." How is that currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handled?

2 In the specific reviews that I've
3 done, I haven't had any where that's come up, and
4 I don't know how often this is, and maybe the
5 committee has some thoughts on that.

6 So it may be an unnecessary concern
7 for something that doesn't happen very often, but
8 the CATI information does seem to be quite rich
9 in many cases, and therefore probably in more
10 times than not, you actually go back and find
11 that there is a mention in somebody else's report
12 or something of such an incident to then utilize
13 it, so it's useful, but when you can't do that,
14 what happens?

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Dave?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, the CATI
17 information I found, well, generally, it seems to
18 be handled that - for each individual case,
19 there's a report of CATI info, you know, some
20 CATI report, and then it's said, "Well, to what
21 extent can we check it for this person?"

22 And I wonder for DOE facilities where
23 it seems - I wondered if there's ways of gathering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CATI reports, having a report on the CATI
2 reports from one particular facility to help us
3 pin down some information about that, or if it's
4 not coworker data, but to see whether there are
5 similarities perhaps in exposures, in external
6 exposures at the sites where incidents have been
7 reported with a certain amount of consistency,
8 and that would be DOE sites as opposed to the
9 earlier discussion which I suggested that we go
10 AWE.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Yeah, I think one of
12 the questions would be: can you look at other
13 CATI interviews for people with similar, you
14 know, work, and time periods, and locations, and
15 so forth? And then -

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: Is there some coding
17 on it? That would be the question. Most of this
18 seems most of the cases are focused on the
19 individual as opposed to a surveillance system
20 where we could sum up how many CATI reports there
21 are in X, Y, Z.

22 We really don't have a data capture
23 that can support that, so if that couldn't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done, then we need to think about is there a way
2 to put a key word search or something like that
3 into the CATI system going forward as opposed to
4 trying to reconstruct some of it.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: But I think it's also
6 are there other dose reconstructions for people
7 at that site where incidents were documented and
8 there's follow-up exposure information that would
9 weigh into the judgment of the dose reconstructor
10 on whether or not that was a real incident or,
11 you know, they had enough information to take it
12 into account? Because again, this is dose
13 reconstruction, so it's not if that had more
14 information than just there was an incident on
15 that. Wanda, I can't ignore you.

16 MEMBER MUNN: In the same vein, the
17 only one of the suggested potential review
18 targets that I can support most enthusiastically
19 is the focus on significant exposures.

20 So we have spent a great deal of time
21 over the years with lesser small exposures that
22 we had asked the question in deliberation, "Is
23 this going to significantly impact anything?" and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the answer is always, "No," except if there is
2 something that was felt was necessary for
3 completion. And I certainly agree focusing on
4 significant exposures is a lofty goal and one we
5 should pursue at all costs.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Dave?

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Agreed.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: We'd better stop there.
9 Other thoughts or suggestions?

10 MEMBER BEACH: I'm just going to throw
11 my hat in for the timeline again, that way you'll
12 know it's in the open of what was done, and what
13 wasn't done, or why it was done, or - I think
14 that's a value.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: I think it's also - I
16 mean, in all, particularly in Mark's report, but
17 I think we have to sort of think about speaking
18 thereof, but, I mean, again, we're going to have
19 to coordinate what we do with NIOSH and do that
20 because I think, you know, there are some
21 suggestions from Mark's report that sort of
22 focused more on NIOSH and ORAU.

23 Are they - do you just target them on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain types of dose reconstructions or, you
2 know, are they worth the effort to, you know,
3 have that documentation? But certainly it's
4 helpful in cases you're reviewing. Stu, do you
5 have any thoughts on that?

6 Lavon did it, Lavon. He was the last
7 one up there.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, I'm on now?
9 Okay, I have two conflicting overall responses to
10 recommendations like this. One is that we at
11 NIOSH of course are very interested in doing
12 quality dose reconstructions and consistent dose
13 reconstructions, and making sure that everyone
14 gets the same shake when they come into the
15 program, so we're interested in paying attention
16 and doing really good work.

17 My conflicting response is that all of
18 the effort we put into this evaluation effort is
19 effort we don't have available to do dose
20 reconstructions and site research for Site
21 Profile and SEC work, so I'm fundamentally
22 conflicted.

23 I think in terms of a timeline, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is extremely attractive, and it's attractive to
2 me because it provides a clear and unambiguous
3 record of the government's decision, that's what
4 I like and that's why I say we're not doing this
5 for reviewers.

6 We're building a clear and unambiguous
7 record of the decision. While I like that, that
8 is the only recommendation that our contractor
9 gave me a response on saying that this could take
10 quite a bit of effort. It may be that they
11 haven't really evaluated it in full, but it's a
12 significant effort change in their view.

13 I think what Mark said was, "Well,
14 maybe you only do that for best estimates." I
15 think Mark said that in his recommendation, which
16 certainly limits the number of times you would
17 require that sort of timeline or case narrative
18 to be included, so something -

19 And again, that reminds me of another
20 part, another response to Mark's recommendation.
21 Certainly Mark's recommendations are clearly our
22 actions, NIOSH's actions, or ORAU's actions.

23 Others are sort of open and could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken on by the Board through its contractor or
2 taken on by NIOSH maybe by a contractor, so there
3 are a number of things like that to think about
4 as we go forward on this.

5 I'm thinking of a compilation of CATI
6 information for instance. For a Board's DR
7 Subcommittee review, that takes it pretty far
8 afield from the kinds of things it has typically
9 reviewed.

10 That doesn't mean it can't do it, but
11 it's pretty far afield of what they've typically
12 done, and a contractor might be better, you know,
13 better established to set that as a task, you
14 know, with some discussion, determine a likely
15 site and maybe a subset of years, and do things
16 like that.

17 And similarly, an evaluation of AWE
18 sites and are they using the information that's
19 generally used for AWE sites, which is really
20 TBD-6000, is that being consistently applied?

21 Now, we've done that for TIB-70. We
22 went back with TIB-70 and residual contamination
23 to a lot of AWE sites and changed the method so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it all aligned with TIB-70. We've already
2 done that, but in terms of the operational
3 period, maybe that would be something to look at.
4 So I have a lot of responses, none of them very
5 coherent.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: I thought they were
7 reasonably coherent, as well as any of us can do
8 in this very complicated procedure we call dose
9 reconstruction. Dave, go ahead.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yeah, I am also
11 conflicted in terms of chairing the RRSC because
12 we're already doing blinds in our, you know, one
13 percent of reviews, and if we - even the things
14 that I've suggested, if they come to our
15 Subcommittee, then we will not get as much done
16 as we've been getting recently.

17 So it's not as - I see heads shaking.
18 I'd be interested from other Members of the
19 Committee. I'm a little worried about getting
20 overwhelmed with more tasks for that
21 Subcommittee, but of course we will do what we're
22 asked.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, you were telling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us how much more efficient you were recently, so
2 I thought you had free time.

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right, that is the
4 one thing that we may have a little more time
5 now, but I'm not sure how much more time.

6 MEMBER BEACH: I was simply shaking my
7 head because I was assuming it was going to go to
8 the other Work Group, the special dose
9 reconstruction, so, which you're also on.

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Since I have a conflict
11 there, I will say that we, you know, sort of
12 viewed this other Work Group as sort of an
13 overview, you know, of the process, not actually
14 doing any work.

15 MEMBER MUNN: Just making judgments.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: That's right. That's
17 right, but we also overlap with the dose
18 reconstruction, so, you know, so it's a little
19 more complicated. Any other comments?

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yeah, I've got one
21 comment in these CATI interviews. So for many of
22 these sites, we have a pretty good handle on the
23 materials that were processed there, but in these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CATI interviews, you may actually -

2 If we can build, I don't know, maybe
3 a minor database, they could ask these people
4 about how the materials were handled, and that
5 would give you an idea whether most of the time
6 they were, you know, 10 feet away from the
7 material, or whether it was very close, hands on,
8 right up next to their body when they were
9 handling these materials.

10 That would help the person doing dose
11 reconstruction being able to look at say, "Okay,
12 well, they probably got a little more dose
13 because the majority of the people that worked
14 there, the way this was done at this facility,
15 they would be up close to the material," or maybe
16 a lot of it was more remotely handled.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: The thing with changing
18 the CATI interview is that it gets into issues of
19 OMB approval. It's a time consuming
20 administrative function, so I think we have to
21 think is it really worthwhile doing that and so
22 forth?

23 I think the other thing we have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognize with the CATI interviews, again, a lot
2 of times it's survivors, so less detailed, but,
3 you know, the people doing the primary dose
4 reconstruction at ORAU I think are pretty
5 familiar with those sites.

6 I mean, they focus on certain sites
7 only is my understanding, and obviously the
8 people that have worked on the Site Profiles are
9 often there, so I think they have a lot of
10 knowledge on the sites that we wouldn't have.

11 I've been impressed in the individual
12 dose reconstructions I've looked at that they do
13 pay attention. They document what's in the CATI
14 interviews and, you know, pay reasonable
15 attention to it. I couldn't ask for more but to
16 do that.

17 But again, I think it goes back to
18 some of what Mark's suggestions are. You know,
19 what is the basis for some of these decisions
20 that are made programmatically as opposed to
21 individually?

22 Again, I want to clarify it came up in
23 our Work Group call, but, you know, I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's the Board's function to oversee individual
2 dose reconstructors, so we're not looking at, you
3 know, who is good, who is bad, or whatever.

4 I think they're all pretty good, but
5 that's, you know, ORAU's job mainly, I mean, the
6 internal process, and I think they have a pretty
7 good process and apply it, and so we're looking
8 sort of, you know, sort of by site and so forth,
9 and trying to go beyond what can be done to
10 improve the overall process, but it's not, you
11 know, it's not by saying, "Well, you know, we
12 don't need these - these people aren't doing as
13 good a job." That's not our place or I don't
14 think we have the capability of judging that at
15 all.

16 And I think certainly we've seen the
17 quality assurance sort of approaches, and the
18 ways of oversight and procedures have much
19 improved over what they were at meeting 20 or
20 however many years ago when we started talking
21 about this.

22 Also, the best example we have of
23 missing data from our past history is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original Quality Assurance Recommendation Report
2 that Wanda, were you on that? We still have never
3 located the report. That was before we had
4 transcripts of our Work Group meetings.

5 So, Dave, did you have a question? So
6 why don't we wrap up since it's a hike to get to
7 lunch. I think maybe we could use our Santa Fe
8 restaurant list because I think we're on the
9 outskirts of Santa Fe, but whatever. So we'll
10 reconvene at 2:00 and we'll talk procedure
11 reviews with Wanda and company, so thank you all.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
13 went off the record at 12:04 p.m. and resumed at
14 2:01 p.m.)

15 MR. KATZ: Okay. Welcome back,
16 everyone, to the Advisory Board of Radiation and
17 Worker Health, the afternoon session. Let me
18 just note a couple of things for people who may
19 have joined us, be joining us, newly joining us
20 this afternoon.

21 There is a public comment session
22 today that begins at 6 o'clock. And if you plan
23 on giving comments by phone, I don't see any new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people in the room, but by phone, please be here
2 at the beginning of that period, 6 o'clock.
3 Because I don't know how long that session will
4 go for.

5 And when we have, when we run out of
6 comments we'll end the session. We won't wait
7 all the way through 7 o'clock if we don't have
8 commenters here.

9 Also again, for people who are just
10 joining us if you want to see the agenda and the
11 materials for the meeting, those are posted on
12 the NIOSH website, under the Board section
13 Schedule of Meetings, today's date.

14 You can pull up presentations and
15 background reading materials for the meeting as
16 well, and follow along that way. You can also
17 follow along the presentations themselves by
18 Skype. And the Skype address, that's an internet
19 address, is specified on the top of the agenda,
20 which you'll find on that website. So, you can
21 do that either way.

22 Let me just check and see about my
23 Board Members who are on the line. All the folks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the room are in the room. But let me check
2 and see that we have again our Board Members that
3 are joining us by phone. I can call your names,
4 or you can just speak up.

5 (Roll call.)

6 MR. KATZ: Paul, while I have you, we
7 did vote on the AIMS petition, and it passed. Do
8 you, are you prepared to vote?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: I am prepared to vote
10 tonight, as I indicated to you in my email. And
11 I vote yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm supporting NIOSH
14 recommendations.

15 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thanks, Paul. So
16 then, that's everybody. And, Paul, that's
17 unanimous then. Okay. Dr. Melius.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Thank you, Ted,
19 and everybody. And we will start again. I forgot
20 to mention this point. This is meeting number
21 120 of the Advisory Board. Not that we're
22 counting, but some of us have been here a long
23 time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we start with an update on
2 procedures reviews on two of them, OTIB-20 and
3 OTIB-52. And presenting will be Wanda Munn,
4 who's the Chair of the PR Subcommittee, which is
5 really the Procedures Review Subcommittee, not
6 Public Relations. Though she does a little bit
7 of that too.

8 **Procedures Reviews: Use of Coworker Dosimetry**
9 **Data for External Dose Assignment (OTIB 20);**
10 **Parameters for Processing Claims for Construction**
11 **Workers (OTIB 52)**

12 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, a little. Thank
13 you, Dr. Melius. We're going to talk about two
14 of our complicated coworker and construction
15 trades worker folks here this afternoon.

16 None of this should be very
17 spectacular for any of you. I think you've all
18 seen almost all of it before. This is more of a
19 review than anything else. And at the end of the
20 review I'll have a recommendation for you from
21 the Subcommittee.

22 Use of Coworker Dosimetry Data for
23 External Dose Assignment is the name of OTIB-20.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's the general information OTIB that allows
2 dose reconstructors to assign doses for workers
3 at any of the DOE sites that have limited
4 monitoring data that gives a heart -- yes,
5 accurate information.

6 This is not a new OTIB by any means.
7 The first revision was issued in 2005. And we
8 spent a number of years working through the
9 findings on it.

10 The original revision had six
11 findings. And we worked to resolve those for a
12 couple of years. We were able to do that. And
13 Rev 2 came out in 2008 as a result of the findings
14 that we had closed on the original revision.

15 Rev 3 was then likewise the result of
16 similar the revisions that were required. It was
17 published in 2011. SC&A had done a pre-review to
18 review whether there were sufficient changes in
19 it to warrant a full review.

20 The first finding was, the
21 applicability of the OTIB lacks clarity and
22 prescriptive guidance. NIOSH responded, this is
23 a general use document. And that if you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific site data we have to go to the specific
2 sites.

3 This is intended to address coworker
4 datasets for a number of DOE sites. If you want
5 site specific information, then you have to go to
6 that for prescriptive guidance on how to deal
7 with the TIB.

8 Regarding the clarity, the purpose is
9 stated very clearly. As you see on the screen,
10 this TIB is to be used in conjunction with
11 separate TIBs, or other approved documents that
12 provide site specific coworker data. It was
13 never intended to be a standalone document.

14 NIOSH and SC&A concurred that each one
15 of the specific coworker TIBs should be used as
16 a guide, and not as a substitute for a more site
17 specific one. And also agreed that the only way
18 to determine whether the judgments to use the
19 coworker model was going to be done in a
20 consistent manner is to review those dose
21 reconstructions.

22 Resolution 2007, the Subcommittee
23 found that NIOSH's response was acceptable, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closed the finding.

2 Finding 2: Side stepping the use of
3 the OTIB and coworker data requires the dose
4 reconstructor to make a quantitative
5 determination of what response to reasonable
6 upper exposures that the unmonitored person may
7 have received.

8 This is another one of those judgments
9 we've been talking about all day. NIOSH
10 explained, the context is critical. Use of
11 coworker data as part of the hierarchy of data,
12 we do rely on that hierarchy very heavily for the
13 decisions that we make both in the dose
14 reconstruction itself, and here at the Board,
15 with the review there.

16 These types of data may be found in
17 Site Profile documents, or in documents available
18 through our database system. SC&A concurred. We
19 closed that particular finding.

20 Finding 3: The OTIB stipulates that
21 site specific coworker data might not be
22 necessary for dose reconstruction. And the dose
23 reconstructor may select "reasonable" upper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits, provided POC is less than 45. This places
2 an unreasonable burden on the dose reconstructor,
3 and may lead to inconsistencies of, to the
4 contractor.

5 NIOSH's response was the same as for
6 Finding 2. It's in the hierarchy of data. And
7 it is a part of the way we do business. SC&A
8 concurred. And that was closed by the
9 Subcommittee.

10 Finding 4: Dose reconstructors placed
11 in a situation where again, "professional
12 judgment" must be made. That is, 50th or 95th
13 percentile dose. It's SC&A's opinion that data
14 needed for these decisions are unlikely to be
15 available to the dose reconstructor.

16 NIOSH responded, the DR staff will use
17 PROC-6 to evaluate the claim. They don't work in
18 a vacuum. Professional judgment is used during
19 claim processing, supported by information from
20 Site Profile documents and the coworker OTIBs,
21 the available records from the site, our database
22 documents, discussions with other staff, and
23 interaction with principal dosimetrists.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Assumptions made about the choice of 50th and
2 95th percentile values have to be peer reviewed
3 by other staff, as well as by OCAS staff. And
4 that satisfied SC&A. And we closed that finding.

5 Finding 5: SC&A considers the 50th
6 percentile constant value as one that is without
7 scientific basis, and not favorable. NIOSH
8 responded that the 50th percentile value is
9 claimant favorable for certain types of energy
10 employees, as described in the OTIB that was
11 being reviewed.

12 In addition to using the 50th
13 percentile measured dose, the claimant favorable
14 quantity of missed dose is also added to the 50th
15 percentile. Missed dose is, cannot be considered
16 in any way other than claimant favorable.

17 A comparison of 50th percentile values
18 of K-25 was conducted against values calculated
19 using a maximum likelihood method. The results,
20 which is contained, the results are shown in the
21 table.

22 OTIB-20 shows the 50th percentile
23 values consistently exceed the maximum likelihood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometric mean values, and will generally exceed
2 the maximum likelihood 95th percentile values as
3 well.

4 We will pause while we get through
5 here. Thank you, sir. Repeat that last sentence.
6 The 50th percentile has consistently exceeded the
7 maximum livelihood geometric main values, and
8 will generally exceed the maximum livelihood 95th
9 percentile values as well. SC&A concurred. We
10 closed.

11 The last finding, there are multiple
12 elements described in the guidance and use of
13 this OTIB that require the dose reconstructor to
14 make subjective decisions or require information
15 that is not likely to be available.

16 The response was that the reviewer
17 pre-supposes that information will not be
18 available to make informed decisions. The
19 variety of sources of information available to
20 the dose reconstruction staff was a part of
21 previous responses.

22 And the assertion that the DR staff
23 can't resolve complex issues in a consistent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner is just simply not true. The project has
2 additional staff resources. They are available
3 to assist the DR staff with respect to judgments
4 on individual claims if necessary. And SC&A
5 accepted that. We closed that in October of 2007.

6 So, the SC&A pre-review of OTIB-20,
7 Revision 3. Because OTIB-20 had been revised at
8 least twice since it had been last reviewed, the
9 Procedures Subcommittee authorized SC&A to
10 perform a pre-review to determine if there was
11 sufficient technical changes for us to have
12 another full review.

13 SC&A found that since the original
14 review NIOSH had made two changes to the
15 document, the K-25 example of coworker doses.
16 They had been removed in response to a quality
17 of, that ten year review comment of the quality
18 of science.

19 Section 3 was modified as agreed on by
20 the Subcommittee, NIOSH, and SC&A, to address a
21 finding made by SC&A on OTIB-52, Revision 0.
22 Neither of these changes to OTIB-20 is of a
23 technical nature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Therefore, a full re-review is not
2 required. And OTIB-20, Revision 3 may be
3 accepted without further comment. The
4 Subcommittee agreed with the recommendation, and
5 we closed that issue. Any questions about what
6 we've done with OTIB-20?

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Anybody with questions?

8 MEMBER MUNN: If not --

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, I do. So --

10 MEMBER MUNN: I didn't want you to do
11 that. I was going on.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Sorry.

13 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Can someone explain to
15 me the, your last slide, the K-25 example? It
16 says, Table 7.1-1 had been removed in response to
17 the quality of science ten year review comment.
18 I guess I missed what that was. What comment was
19 it in response to?

20 DR. NETON: Wow, we're going back --

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

22 DR. NETON: -- years.

23 MEMBER MUNN: Ten to be exact. No,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not quite.

2 DR. NETON: My recollection was that
3 it had something to do with the maximum
4 likelihood approach that we adopted. We had a
5 couple of different coworker models for K-25 at
6 the time.

7 And I think that we had, we're no
8 longer using the approach that was listed in the
9 TIB, at the time. But that's the best I can
10 remember. Something like that.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

12 DR. NETON: We could get you that
13 information if you want.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: I'm just curious on
15 that. But don't go away, because I have a follow-
16 up.

17 DR. NETON: I definitely remember
18 removing it personally from the --

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER MUNN: Yes. Yes.

21 DR. NETON: I just don't remember
22 exactly why we --

23 CHAIR MELIUS: I'm --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I'm sure though --

2 CHAIR MELIUS: I was about to say,
3 maybe the person who removed it is here, but, he
4 can help us. But --

5 DR. NETON: I think I was involved.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: I guess not. But you
7 do a lot of work. And so, we understand.

8 MEMBER MUNN: The ten year review
9 actually is very effective in getting changes
10 made.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. My other question
12 is, and again, given the timeframe, Bob, I don't,
13 wouldn't expect that, sort of the coworker
14 guidelines that you and we have been working on
15 would --

16 How, what's your plans for
17 incorporating them into this document, or into,
18 how would this, how would it get incorporated
19 into dose reconstruction?

20 DR. NETON: You mean, like the IMP
21 guide, just as we would find?

22 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

23 DR. NETON: It wouldn't necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affect this TIB. This TIB is more generic guides
2 about using 50th percentile, 95th percentile,
3 that kind of stuff. That would more relate to
4 TIB-52. TIB-52, if you remember, was a review of
5 coworkers for construction trade workers --

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Right, yes.

7 DR. NETON: -- in the -- That one has
8 some very prescriptive multipliers on external
9 dose, and such, for various sites. I think there
10 would be a complete rework of TIB-52, if we can
11 decide on the IMP guide's --

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Yes.

13 DR. NETON: -- criteria.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: But, would you like
15 reference it in -- I'm trying to understand how
16 these are used. And that's something to do with
17 our dose reconstruction review methods issues.
18 And if you'd like to reference?

19 DR. NETON: I guess --

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Or the --

21 DR. NETON: -- I hadn't thought that
22 through completely.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I know TIB-52 will have to
2 go away.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

4 DR. NETON: Now, it maybe it would
5 just be, go away. And we'd write another TIB
6 that would essentially be the procedure that
7 implements the --

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

9 DR. NETON: -- implementation.

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Right, right. Yes.
11 But I would think like for external dose, and
12 TIB-20, that you would be using both documents in
13 some way.

14 DR. NETON: Yes.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: But they provide
16 different types of guidance.

17 DR. NETON: I don't think that TIB-20
18 prescribes how to develop the coworker models,
19 per se.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Right.

21 DR. NETON: I think it tells us how
22 to use the coworker models we have.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: That's my recollection.

2 Tim might have some better input.

3 DR. TAULBEE: The only additional
4 input I would add is that for the coworker models
5 themselves that we'll be developing under the
6 criteria, they would be site specific from that
7 standpoint.

8 This is more of a generic guidance of
9 how to use that information. But the details of
10 this would likely go into those individual
11 coworker models.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. But we already
13 have a draft of a general guidance for how those
14 coworker responses will be evaluated, that would
15 be to me a similar to 20 in terms of its --

16 DR. TAULBEE: Exactly.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: -- scope. Now, I don't
18 know what we call it, or if we call it a TIB --

19 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: -- or what we end up
21 calling it. But it's --

22 DR. NETON: Well, I mean, we have an
23 IMP guide, IMP Guide 4 or 5. I've forgotten the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of it.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

3 DR. NETON: I think they would have to
4 be proceduralized to some extent.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

6 DR. NETON: The IMP guide as written,
7 by nature, pretty broad brush strokes. And we'd
8 have to adopt something a little more specific to
9 -- It couldn't be completely prescriptive. It's
10 been said that it would be site specific. But it
11 would be a little more, using the term from this
12 morning, a little more granular --

13 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

14 DR. NETON: As to how you would
15 approach it.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, yes. Okay. Okay.
17 Thanks, Jim and Tim. Other questions, Board
18 Members, on the phone or --

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I ask about,
20 just in reading Finding 6 it's sort of, it sounds
21 very similar to some of the issues that we talked
22 about earlier today, which was, there are
23 multiple elements in which a dose reconstructor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must make subjective decisions.

2 And the NIOSH response is, the
3 assertion that the staff cannot resolve complex
4 issues in a consistent manner is not true. So,
5 it seems like somebody has pointed out that
6 there's, decisions need to be made.

7 And the response is, don't assert that
8 we don't do this consistently. But, which is, a
9 response to an assertion with an assertion, as
10 far as I could tell.

11 MEMBER MUNN: We, whenever we talk
12 about consistency there is no question that the
13 same guidance is available. I think that's where
14 the consistency comes from.

15 What judgment needs to be made is
16 often depending upon, especially in this type of
17 TIB, which is, as I pointed out earlier, not a
18 standalone document. It's a document that
19 consistently refers you to the site documents for
20 the specifics that need to be addressed.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And that's, that
22 was the issue that the, was being raised by saying
23 that this required the dose reconstructor to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subjective decisions?

2 MEMBER MUNN: I don't believe so. My
3 memory is that it was a reassurance that the
4 material was available consistently for different
5 dose reconstructors to make those judgments. I
6 think that's where the consistency comes in.
7 Unless I'm seriously mistaken.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I guess my
9 question is about the finding, not about NIOSH's
10 response. Finding 6.

11 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Can someone from SC&A
13 help here? I don't know who --

14 MEMBER MUNN: But you're asking a
15 question about only one part of the response.
16 And I thought that was the part I was addressing.
17 No?

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: That's, perhaps
19 it's fine. I mean, I was asking a question about
20 the nature of the finding. I don't think the
21 finding was that NIOSH provides a series of
22 documents that people can refer to. I believe
23 the finding was referring to subjective decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making, which needed to be made by the dose
2 reconstructor.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Require the dose
4 reconstructor to make subjective decisions, or
5 require information that is not likely to be
6 available.

7 And the earlier part of the response
8 says that that's a pre-supposition that it won't
9 be available. That there's adequate information
10 for the dose reconstructor to make that
11 assessment --

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

13 MEMBER MUNN: -- consistently.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: If you're looking at
15 this over all sites, that's not true. I mean,
16 some sites it may be available. Some sites it
17 may not be. Or some, you know, it seems to me
18 it's --

19 MEMBER MUNN: This bears on why OTIB-
20 52 is so essential in the past, because of the
21 selection of sites. And goes to the rest of my
22 presentation, which ends up with the
23 recommendation to review the new PER.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. But NIOSH's
2 response doesn't seem to be in that direction. I
3 guess we're struggling trying to --

4 MEMBER MUNN: But this response was in
5 2007.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, it's now ten
7 years later. So, which we're still going along
8 with, we're trying to understand. And has SC&A's
9 comments been addressed? We're trying to
10 understand what SC&A's comments are. I mean,
11 that's the -- Yes, yes.

12 MEMBER MUNN: Thanks, John.

13 MR. STIVER: Yes. This particular
14 response predates my association with the program
15 by 15, 20 years.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. STIVER: Having said that, I would
18 say, just following the logic here, and I think
19 there was since that finding a pre-supposition
20 that these types of data, and so forth, won't,
21 might not be available. It turns out that they
22 are. I don't --

23 CHAIR MELIUS: They're always

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available?

2 MR. STIVER: Not always.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Well then --

4 MR. STIVER: It's hard for me to say
5 right now. I don't know if anybody who was
6 associated with that -- I don't know if Kathy
7 Behling is on the phone. She's quite a bit closer
8 to these than I am. If she's on, maybe she might
9 take a crack at it.

10 MS. K. BEHLING: Yes, John, I'm on the
11 phone. This is Kathy Behling. As we are
12 continuing to say, this was done back in 2007.
13 And at the time I believe this finding was based
14 on the fact that, I'm not sure that all of the
15 sites at that time actually had coworker models.

16 And so, our comment had to do with the
17 generic nature of this OTIB. And the fact that
18 there may be some decisions required by the dose
19 reconstructor that they may not be, they may not
20 have information available to them. Because I
21 don't believe that all the sites had coworker
22 models at that time. Does that answer the
23 question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Not really. But it
2 helped, it helps. So --

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I ask, since
4 you're on the phone, and maybe you have a better
5 recollection and -- I was also puzzled by Finding
6 5, which said that the 50th percentile as a
7 constant value is without basis, and not claimant
8 favorable.

9 And the response was, the 50th
10 percentile is claimant favorable for certain
11 types of energy employees, which it seems obvious
12 it's claimant favorable for 50 percent of the
13 employees, and it's not claimant favorable for
14 the other 50 percent. What was the meaning of
15 that response?

16 MS. K. BEHLING: What they were
17 referring to is, when they're talking about
18 certain types of energy employees, they're
19 referring to administrative staff.

20 Typically they will look at the job
21 function. And based on that job function they
22 will determine if that should be a 50th
23 percentile or a 95th percentile value applied.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it has to do with job types.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes. But that
3 wasn't what this finding is. I believe, as I'm
4 reading the finding it says, considering the 50th
5 percentile constant value, which would not be a
6 value which is job dependent, is it?

7 I was reading this to imply that there
8 are decision points at which a constant value is
9 used for a coworker assignment.

10 MS. K. BEHLING: Unless I'm mistaken,
11 and I'm not the one that did this review. But I
12 was around at that time. I really think that
13 they were referring to just the 50th percentile
14 of values used in that OTIB being applied to a
15 particular administrative staff type person.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

17 MS. K. BEHLING: Sorry I can't answer
18 it better than that. I can look into it for you
19 if you like.

20 DR. NETON: I might be able to shed a
21 little light on the answer. We use the 50th
22 percentile as a constant for external coworker
23 models for exactly the Class of workers that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kathy was referring to, the administrative folks,
2 or people who worked in radiological areas, who
3 had access to sources, but didn't work with them
4 directly.

5 They would receive the 50th percentile
6 as well as the 95th percentile. It would be a
7 constant from the distribution. But we always
8 put some uncertainty associated with the dose
9 results in the IREP input file.

10 And typically for a garden variety
11 film badge that would plus or minus 20 percent,
12 as a normal distribution. That's pretty standard
13 practice for us in the external dose
14 reconstruction coworker area.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Thank you.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Could we get
17 clarification on these points, you know, either
18 at a subsequent meeting, or in writing, or
19 something?

20 I mean, I know it's hard to go back
21 and, you know, something that's been revised
22 since that time. And we're looking at a review
23 that was done in 2007. A lot's happened in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program in the last ten years.

2 But if we're going to present this I
3 think it's got to be presented more clearly, so
4 that at least the findings can be, make sense. I
5 mean, again, I'm not faulting that it, I know
6 it's hard to do. But it's, to do it in a short
7 time period.

8 Because I'm sure a lot more effort
9 went into the discussion, and so forth. But we
10 need something short of reading a transcript with
11 something more than just a sort of general, you
12 know, a few bullet points I think on --

13 DR. NETON: Do you want all the
14 findings, or just the --

15 CHAIR MELIUS: The ones we've raised
16 --

17 DR. NETON: -- couple --

18 CHAIR MELIUS: -- questions, 5, 6, and
19 then --

20 DR. NETON: Five and 6?

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, yes.

22 MEMBER MUNN: Well, this probably
23 bears directly on our Procedure Committee's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation to do a full review of the new
2 PER-62, for this particular procedure.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. I mean, I think
4 we're sort of struggling with what we have, a
5 bunch of procedures that haven't been reviewed.
6 And we're trying to catch, or they're reviewed
7 some time ago, and they haven't been, you know,
8 brought before Subcommittee or the Board.

9 And so, we're trying to catch up. And
10 I'm not sure what the best procedure is for doing
11 that. But I don't think it's very satisfactory
12 to have it, to be presenting, and then when Board
13 Members have questions about it, we don't have a,
14 we can't resolve them here. Or we're, different
15 interpretations and -- Because, you know --

16 MEMBER MUNN: That's true.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: I don't expect anybody
18 to remember what happened ten years ago either.
19 But I think it's that and, you know --

20 MEMBER MUNN: Well, the good news is
21 the new PER was just issued last month.

22 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

23 MEMBER MUNN: And so, any review that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would take place under the new PER-20, I mean,
2 PER-67, 62, sorry, would certainly encompass all
3 changes that have occurred, and particularly have
4 bearing on the difficulty involved in choosing
5 which sites are typical for use in this
6 particular OTIB.

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Okay. Any other
8 questions or comments? Okay. On to 52.

9 MR. KATZ: While we're waiting for
10 this, folks on the phone, some people have some
11 open lines. Can you please mute your phones?
12 And press *6 to mute your phone if you don't have
13 a mute button, *6. Thanks. Sounds like that
14 fixed it.

15 Someone just took themselves off mute
16 and rejoined the problem. But so, whoever just
17 came just off of mute, if you could go back on
18 mute that would be great. Thanks.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: You're effective, Ted.
20 That's good.

21 MEMBER MUNN: Those of you who've read
22 this document know that, and who've been with us
23 for more than three years, know that this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major document, and one that we have worked on,
2 and worked with at considerable length.

3 I would like to call your attention to
4 one error on the face page. This is not Redondo
5 Beach, California, for which I am sincerely
6 sorry. Although Albuquerque has its beauties,
7 there is no sea breeze here.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: We were looking all
9 over for the ocean.

10 MEMBER MUNN: I'm sorry. I blew it.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: We got lots of dust for
12 you.

13 MEMBER MUNN: Well, that's good. The
14 title of the OTIB is "Parameters to Consider When
15 Processing Claims for Construction Trade
16 Workers." It's a guidance document for the dose
17 reconstruction for unmonitored construction
18 trade folks.

19 The original issuance was in the year
20 2006. And SC&A identified 16 findings from that.
21 Two years later, after considerable discussion,
22 we closed five of those.

23 Rev 1 was issued in 2011. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A review of Rev 1, which was involved in the
2 remaining, what did we say, ten findings, no, 11
3 findings, was addressed in 2014.

4 The first finding, the OTIB does not
5 address differences in doses received by
6 different construction occupations. It was
7 determined that this finding issue was addressed
8 by Finding 16. So, it was combined with that
9 finding. It's not unusual for the largest number
10 of, the large number of findings, as we did in
11 this case.

12 We transferred it to Finding 16, and
13 also Finding 1. And therefore, in 2011 NIOSH
14 issued Rev 3, with the requested changes. And
15 that should clear up what we had outstanding at
16 that point.

17 There's something about my finger and
18 this particular button that does not communicate.
19 Oh, now it communicates. And goes further than
20 we wanted.

21 The dose databases, Finding 3, do not
22 always identify who were construction trade
23 workers. And for construction trade workers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what were their jobs.

2 NIOSH indicated that the dose
3 databases were the best available source of
4 information for more than 179,000 bioassay
5 values, and 216,000 external dose values for
6 construction trade workers that existed on the
7 analysis.

8 The criteria used to identify them
9 were either set at the time the record was created
10 by the site personnel themselves, or were
11 identified in the OTIB in a description of the
12 database query. The Committee was satisfied with
13 the response, and closed the finding.

14 Finding 4: NIOSH did not make
15 modifications to the internal dose calculation
16 methodology, as they indicated and the Center to
17 Protect Workers' Rights said they would.

18 NIOSH responded that they agreed on
19 modifications, which were to increase the
20 geometric standard deviation had resulted in
21 implausibly large values.

22 As you may have remembered, you know,
23 reasonable values are a part of our framework. A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better course of action was available based on
2 actual bioassay data than assumed intakes that
3 were based on air concentration.

4 The method that resulted from that is
5 believed to provide a more site specific based
6 approach to dose reconstruction. And therefore,
7 more favorable to the claimant. We agreed and
8 closed the finding.

9 Finding 5: Plutonium and/or uranium
10 were used to compare internal construction trade
11 workers to all monitored workers. What about
12 other radionuclides?

13 NIOSH said, the vast majority of
14 bioassay data in the DOE complex are for
15 plutonium and uranium. We've certainly seen
16 plenty of evidence of that.

17 Data on the others are limited in
18 timeframe and number of results. Consequently,
19 meaningful comparisons between the two for less
20 prominent radionuclides were not judged to be
21 feasible.

22 SC&A asked for a series of follow-ups,
23 there was significant discussion over a period of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. NIOSH then prepared changes to the OTIB-
2 52, to satisfy the concerns that the contractor
3 was raising. And issued Rev 1 in 2011.

4 SC&A reviewed the document. Based on
5 the change and its acceptance this Committee
6 closed the finding.

7 OTIB-52 does not address how to
8 determine construction trade worker doses at
9 sites that do not have a coworker model, was
10 Finding 6.

11 And NIOSH's response, yes. For those
12 sites that had no coworker studies the dose for
13 construction trade workers is reconstructed the
14 same way as for other unmonitored workers with
15 the same potential for exposure or intakes.

16 The site TBD provides direction on how
17 to assign internal and external doses. And then
18 the appropriate adjustment factors are defined in
19 OTIB-52. We were satisfied with that response,
20 and closed the finding.

21 Finding 7, does not address how to
22 determine neutron doses for the construction
23 workers. Response was, external doses are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intentionally differentiated according to gamma
2 or neutron. So, there's no inherent bias in the
3 reconstruction of a neutron dose on a likely
4 basis.

5 Excuse me. I'm sorry for the musical
6 background. Now, the neutron dose is normally
7 associated with access to SNM. And that requires
8 a security clearance or security escort.

9 Workers with those clearances were
10 known and likely to be monitored. And since
11 that's the case it is reasonable to assume that
12 a neutron dose would be higher in the group of
13 all monitored workers than in the somewhat more
14 transient construction worker group. That was
15 agreed, and we closed the finding.

16 Finding 8: Savannah River Site
17 external doses are from HPAREH. NIOSH needs to
18 evaluate other dose databases like Fayerweather
19 and SRS-ABST.

20 NIOSH responded, no additional value
21 is gained in this case by expanding the resources
22 to study the contents of the other, less complete
23 databases. The position was taken that HPAREH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was in fact the most complete information that
2 was available.

3 There's no reason to believe that
4 including the Fayerweather database in this
5 particular TIB analysis would change the results
6 for the SRS or for the ratio of 1.4 that was
7 agreed to be applied to external coworker models
8 there. Satisfactory response. We closed the
9 finding.

10 Finding 9: Evaluation is based on DOE
11 annual exposure report. NIOSH needs to address
12 the Master Update Dump dose database for INEL,
13 sorry, INL.

14 NIOSH responded that the Master Update
15 list database covers the time period prior to
16 1986. The data in the Annual Reports is
17 equivalent, because the Annual Report was created
18 from that data for the overlapping time periods.

19 SC&A disagreed with that, presented
20 evidence showing that the data were not
21 equivalent. NIOSH presented its proposed changes
22 to the 52 OTIB to address the issue. And then
23 issued Revision 1 in 2011.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A reviewed the document, found it
2 to be acceptable. We closed the issue.

3 Finding 10: For post-1974 the ratio
4 of penetrating doses experienced by construction
5 workers to other workers shown in the OTIB does
6 not agree with the INL epidemiology study that
7 NIOSH made in 2005. That indicated a correction
8 factor closer to two, and possibly higher than
9 that for some job types.

10 NIOSH responded, the unmonitored
11 construction trade workers at INL would not have
12 worked in a radiation area. So, assigning the
13 CTW a dose equal to 1.4 times the non-
14 construction trade worker dose would be very
15 claimant favorable.

16 SC&A disagreed, requested additional
17 information. NIOSH presented its proposed
18 changes, and then issued Revision 1 in February
19 of 2011.

20 SC&A reviewed that document also.
21 NIOSH added a new paragraph that explains the
22 NIOSH 2005 data were not used, because the
23 service workers were grouped with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction trade workers, a practice that
2 inconsistent with the approach taken in this
3 OTIB. Agreed and closed.

4 Finding 11: Claimant favorability of
5 OTIB-52 approach for INL's early period internal
6 dose, that is up to 1965, cannot be determined.

7 NIOSH explained that the reason
8 pipefitters at Savannah River received higher
9 doses during the 1960s was, the major
10 modifications were taking place in the F and H
11 Canyons during that time.

12 Those are classified workers. All
13 workers would have to have been monitored. And
14 any unmonitored construction trade workers would
15 have received lower exposures.

16 SC&A presented evidence that led them
17 to believe that INL pre 1965 internal dose is not
18 well known or documented. NIOSH made the changes
19 that were necessary in Revision 1 regarding this
20 issue. SC&A concurred with those. And the
21 Subcommittee closed the finding.

22 Finding 12: The REX dose database was
23 not used. NIOSH needs to compare results based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the REX database to those given in OTIB-52.

2 NIOSH's response was that electronic
3 access to the REX database was not available at
4 the time that the report was drafted. But that
5 the data in REMS were derived from the data in
6 REX, and they're assumed to be adequately
7 representative of the ratio of CTW and AMW doses.

8 SC&A explained that Section 6 of this
9 OTIB needs to be revised to indicate the Hanford
10 analysis was based on REX data provided by the
11 site expert, and wasn't based on the references
12 provided in this current version of the OTIB.

13 NIOSH presented its proposed changes
14 to address the issue. Issued Revision 1 in 2011.
15 SC&A reviewed that document, and based on the
16 change made the finding was closed.

17 Finding 13: Construction trade worker
18 doses need to be compared consistently to other
19 AMW or non CTWs. Currently different sections
20 perform different comparisons.

21 NIOSH's response. Because
22 construction trade doses are similar to that or
23 higher than the AMW doses, the calculated ratios

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are used to form an adjustment factor are
2 largely to be similar or higher when no
3 construction trade worker is used in the -- when
4 non CTW data is used in the denominator, instead
5 of AMW.

6 The baseline method is to use AMW in
7 the denominator. But the ratio would tend to be
8 more favorable to the construction worker
9 population when non CTW data were used.

10 Regardless of the comparison method
11 the outcome would still be favorable to the
12 construction trade workers, because the
13 correction is typically applied to doses on a
14 site specific coworker model, based on data for
15 all monitored workers. Again, the key being site
16 specific coworker models.

17 SC&A examined the Savannah River
18 HPAREH penetrating data from '53 to '99, and
19 determined that NIOSH's response is correct. And
20 recommended closure, which the Subcommittee
21 accepted, and closed the finding.

22 Finding 14: The handling of missing
23 dose needs to be consistent. Currently some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections include missing dose, while others do
2 not.

3 It was explained that regardless of
4 how missed dose was treated, the site specific
5 comparison between CTWs and AMWs was fair,
6 because missed dose was handled consistently for
7 both groups within each site. Again, site
8 specificity.

9 SC&A requested additional discussion
10 on how the adjustment factors were selected, and
11 why the dose ratios calculated using different
12 methodologies can be compared.

13 There was quite a bit of discussion
14 about that. It was determined that both average
15 adjusted CTW to AMW ratios are less than the
16 recommended correction factor. In addition,
17 NIOSH added some appropriate wording to Section
18 4 of OTIB-52. And the Subcommittee closed the
19 finding.

20 Finding 15: No instructions are given
21 for what to do if high or low cumulative exposures
22 are suspected.

23 NIOSH indicated that the normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment methods defined in OTIB-20 for these
2 types of exposures is the applicable reference.
3 The method in OTIB-52 doesn't change when either
4 low or high cumulative exposures are expected to
5 be seen.

6 The Subcommittee agreed that OTIB-20
7 was a better document, better placed to address
8 the issue than transferring the finding to the
9 OTIB. And in 2011 NIOSH issued Rev 3 of OTIB-
10 20, with the requested change that had been
11 discussed, to address what we were seeing in the
12 OTIB-52 finding. The Subcommittee was satisfied
13 the change addressed the concern appropriately,
14 and closed the finding.

15 Some construction occupations,
16 Finding 16, that is, pipefitters, received
17 exposures larger than the average construction
18 trade worker exposure.

19 The average number of such groups may
20 consistently receive external exposures above the
21 95th percentile, but possibly not by much.
22 Occupational details in the data are not
23 plentiful enough to decide a percentile value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A recommended that this issue be
2 transferred to OTIB-20, alerting the dose
3 reconstructor that certain CTWs, especially
4 pipefitters, may have received higher exposures
5 than the entire construction trade worker group
6 as a whole.

7 And therefore, additional
8 conservatism should be included in the dose
9 reconstruction when the claimant belonged to
10 pipefitters or similar kinds of trades.

11 The Subcommittee agreed that OTIB-20
12 was a better place to have the issue addressed,
13 and they transferred the finding. And Revision
14 3, as we said earlier, was issued in 2011,
15 addressing this particular concern. And there
16 was, therefore, closure, which we did. Any
17 questions?

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Questions, comments
19 from the Board?

20 MEMBER BEACH: I just have a brief
21 comment. As you were giving your report I went
22 on to the BRS, and was looking at the information
23 that's in the BRS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because they do go back several years.
2 And not all of these are created equally. As in,
3 some of the links are there. Some of them say
4 they're there, and they're not there.

5 So, it's really, I think something for
6 us to look at moving forward is how we are
7 documenting the changes and the comments to be,
8 so that we could actually go back and look --

9 MR. KATZ: Hold on, Josie. Josie, we
10 can't hear it. But apparently there's a dog
11 barking on the phone. And other people are,
12 cannot hear. So, whoever has a dog, your phone's
13 not muted. And if you press *66 that will mute
14 your phone. But --

15 CHAIR MELIUS: *6.

16 MR. KATZ: *6, sorry. But --

17 CHAIR MELIUS: No wonder it's not --

18 MR. KATZ: *6, yes. 66, no. But,
19 yes. I don't know if that problem, has that taken
20 care of it? Can you hear it on the phone? Do we
21 still have a dog barking on the phone? No? Okay.

22 MEMBER MUNN: We don't care whether it
23 was Lady or the Tramp. Just don't want to hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. Thank you, Josie. It's very interesting
2 information. And I have not checked that
3 personally.

4 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

5 MEMBER MUNN: And for those of us who
6 hold our database near and dear to our heart --

7 MEMBER BEACH: Well, if you go back
8 just in OTIB-20, and you try to retrack that,
9 some of the information there is there. But then
10 it goes on for several blocks of people putting
11 stuff in with no real information that's helpful.

12 So, it's just something that moving
13 forward, and possibly backwards, we should make
14 sure that's, that tool is being used like it
15 should be.

16 MEMBER MUNN: Well, I will make
17 certain that I go through and see what you're
18 talking about. Certainly at our next Procedures
19 --

20 MEMBER BEACH: Well, if you just look
21 at these two, they're pretty good examples --

22 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

23 MEMBER BEACH: -- of what's missing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MUNN: Yes. And that's what we
2 don't want to happen. The whole purpose in our
3 database is to try to be able to go back 17 years
4 later and look at it. So, thank you. We'll
5 address that in Committee. Anyone else?

6 CHAIR MELIUS: I just have a comment,
7 as I think Jim Neton already addressed it. But
8 it seems that there's a lot of updating to do in
9 this that, because there's a lot of activity at
10 the sites with, we're wrestling with now between
11 Savannah River, Idaho, some changes at Hanford,
12 and so forth.

13 And so, I think update is going to be
14 in order, and generally the issues with the
15 coworker models, and so forth. So, I think we'll
16 probably have to come back to this. And I'm not
17 sure spending a lot of time on these individual
18 issues at this time is helpful.

19 DR. NETON: I agree with you, Jim,
20 that it needs to be updated. But I'm not exactly
21 sure at what point that should occur. We continue
22 to do dose reconstructions using TIB-52, using
23 that 1.4 multiplier. I don't want to back it out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without having some other document to use.

2 And as you know, we're in the testing
3 phase with Savannah River of a draft
4 implementation guide. So, until that's wrapped
5 up I don't know that we can really do much.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: I wasn't suggesting
7 doing it until --

8 DR. NETON: Okay.

9 CHAIR MELIUS: -- some of these are
10 wrapped up. And I'm not sure what the timeframe
11 will be, or the right timing is. And it seems to
12 me that you've already addressed a number of the
13 earlier review comments.

14 And so, I don't think we're in
15 necessarily bad shape on that one. It just seems
16 to me that there's a lot of, you know, we could
17 spend a lot of time talking about some of these
18 individual site things. But it's, they're
19 changing. And so, it doesn't make sense right
20 now to --

21 DR. NETON: Yes. And I would, I
22 remember going back. And there were multiple,
23 multiple meetings on this TIB-52 arose. And so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the little sound bites that were there aren't
2 representative of the volume of discussions that
3 occurred on those individual pieces.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Oh, yes. No. And I
5 remember some of that occurring within the Board,
6 and not just within the Procedures group.

7 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, that's quite true.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

9 MEMBER MUNN: Every time --

10 CHAIR MELIUS: It's like a task --

11 MEMBER MUNN: -- the group was
12 available --

13 CHAIR MELIUS: I remember asking, Mel
14 Chew was involved. I was asking him questions.
15 Pinning him down that not every site was equal,
16 which was the early claim and, or premise. I
17 shouldn't say claim, but premise for that.

18 MEMBER MUNN: And thank you for that
19 segue. Not all sides being equal --

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

21 MEMBER MUNN: -- brings us to the good
22 news that PER-62, as I mentioned earlier, was
23 issued last month. And one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations that we had from our contractor
2 at this most recent meeting, was that they be
3 appointed to full review of that PER.

4 Specifically because of the
5 complexity that we keep running into in trying to
6 establish which sites should be included in the
7 PER process that's used to develop the population
8 of claims for what we use here.

9 So, we discussed it in Committee, and
10 agreed that this particular PER, because of its
11 wide applicability, and because of the current
12 status of 52, should indeed be passed to SC&A.
13 And this is the recommendation from the Site
14 Procedures Review Subcommittee, that the Board
15 take action in that regard.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I have a question,
18 or a comment, as it goes.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: You need to be quick,
20 Dave. Because we're already over, and we have
21 Savannah River waiting.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, this is
23 Finding 8. It's regarding whether only using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HPAREH, or using other sources of dosimetry
2 information.

3 The NIOSH response is two assertions.
4 No additional value is gained by including that
5 other information. And there's no reason to
6 believe that including that other information
7 would change results.

8 Just to be clear, the HPAREH database
9 was a dosimetry database for workers who were
10 actively employed in 1979 or later. So, the other
11 information is largely fleshing out information
12 for all workers who terminated prior to 1979.

13 I would question whether or not there
14 is value to be gained from studying workers who
15 terminated prior to 1979, given what we know
16 about the exposure distributions at the site.

17 And I have no reason to believe or not
18 to believe that it would change the results. I
19 think I would be agnostic on that point.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. That's a good
21 point.

22 MEMBER MUNN: And I am not familiar
23 with the database enough to make a statement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is, I'm assuming this is an item that will
2 be covered during our further deliberations?

3 DR. NETON: This was extensively
4 covered during the discussions, I don't --

5 MEMBER MUNN: I know it was.

6 DR. NETON: -- recall the exact
7 rationale behind why we believe that at this
8 point, but I know we didn't just make those
9 assertions without any backup information.

10 And we had, I think, a fairly lengthy
11 discussion. We can go back through the
12 transcripts and rehash all that again, but it's
13 certainly a lot more information there than just
14 these two statements are cryptically cited here.

15 MEMBER MUNN: Oh, yes. I think the
16 completion of the data in each case was the big
17 issue in whether or not they overlapped. But
18 you're saying they don't overlap?

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: They certainly
20 don't overlap. HPAREH was created as an
21 electronic database for workers actively employed
22 in 1979.

23 MEMBER MUNN: 1979, yes. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Maybe since it's been
3 raised could you clarify that, whatever is
4 appropriate means of doing it short of sending us
5 50 transcripts?

6 But whatever you think succinctly and
7 fairly and comprehensively summarizes what the
8 discussions were. Because I think that's a good
9 point because the early years are important.

10 Anything else? Okay, because we need
11 to move on to Savannah River. Thank you very
12 much, Wanda.

13 MEMBER MUNN: Are we going to move on
14 the recommendation for PER-62?

15 CHAIR MELIUS: I'm thinking we don't
16 need to, do we? Do we need to --

17 Okay. So, we have a motion to pass
18 PER-62.

19 Voice vote. All in favor say aye?

20 (Chorus of aye.)

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Opposed? Abstain?
22 Okay.

23 MEMBER BEACH: And we have others that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to be tasked too, will we do that during the
2 break?

3 CHAIR MELIUS: We do all of them
4 during the work session. Yes, that's what I
5 thought. Okay.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, perfect.

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Then why were you
8 bugging me?

9 MEMBER MUNN: I wasn't bugging you.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, moving on to,
12 hopefully I have this right, I don't know, Brad
13 is supposed to say something initially. Do you
14 have him with you or --

15 Okay. Yes, you can talk later, Brad,
16 okay? Yes.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay, that sounds
18 good with me.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: So we'll hear first
20 from Tim and then next after that SC&A will
21 present and we'll have some discussion. And I
22 don't know if the petitioners want to make a
23 comment today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Somebody know? Okay.

2 **Savannah River Site SEC Petition**

3 **Update (1972-2007; Aiken, SC)**

4 DR. TAULBEE: Just a second to get to
5 the beginning of the slide presentation here.
6 Let it catch up. Thank you, Dr. Melius.

7 I'm going to give an update on the
8 Savannah River Site subcontractor monitoring as
9 a short overview. Or, before I get started let
10 me recognize the ORAU team that has done
11 significant work in the past few months. Led by
12 Mike Mahathy and Matt Arno and Nancy Chalmers and
13 Liz Brackett and others, have been doing a
14 tremendous amount of work gathering the
15 information that I'll be presenting here today,
16 so I really want to thank them and appreciate
17 their work here.

18 As an overview, I'm going to give a
19 brief synopsis of what we presented back in
20 August to the Board. And then we're going to go
21 through our concerns with the SC&A Subcontractor
22 Monitoring Report, particularly the 39-day
23 criteria that was used.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We reevaluated the SC&A data that they
2 collected. Also going to go through some NOCTS
3 data and then talk about the notice of violation
4 that has undergone a significant discussion. And
5 then wrap up with the status of issues that the
6 Work Group is still addressing.

7 So, just as a quick recap. We did a
8 job plan analysis where we evaluated job plans at
9 the Savannah River Site that required respiratory
10 use and we found that 68 percent of the
11 subcontractors had direct monitoring.

12 And if you consider other
13 subcontractors who signed in on that same job
14 plan doing the same work, in the same
15 radiological environment with the same source
16 term, that number increased to 92 percent of the
17 subcontractors had either direct monitoring or a
18 coworker was monitored.

19 We concluded that a coworker model
20 would be sufficiently accurate based on this
21 information. SC&A, in their analysis, looked at
22 RWPs in the 1990's and they looked at what
23 percentage of them left bioassay within 30 days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 post-RWP.

2 And they came up with 66 percent
3 compliance rate. And that number increased to 80
4 percent when they considered 90 days post-RWP.

5 And when the RWP specified bioassay,
6 those numbers increased slightly to 71 percent
7 and 84 percent. So this is what was presented
8 back in August at the Board meeting when we
9 basically ran out of time.

10 Our concern with SC&A's report was the
11 use of the 30 day and 90 day criteria for
12 bioassay. Thirty day is appropriate for tritium.
13 Tritium has a ten day biological half-life. But
14 a 100 millirem tritium dose is still detectable
15 after 70 days.

16 However, for the non-tritium, through
17 the procedure, annual monitoring was usually the
18 requirement for non-tritium, or actinide samples.
19 Plus SC&A excluded a significant number of
20 monitored subcontractors from their analysis and
21 indicated they weren't monitored when in fact
22 they were monitored.

23 We believe a more fitting analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would divide the bioassay data into tritium and
2 non-tritium categories and use the appropriate
3 time interval for each category. And I'll
4 explain why in the next slides here.

5 But before I do so, I want to briefly
6 describe a little bit of the radiological work
7 control and bioassay monitoring in Savannah
8 River. And it starts with a radiation worker
9 attending Rad Worker II training. We're looking
10 at the 1990's here and so they had to go through
11 training.

12 When they completed their training and
13 they were issued a radiation qualifications
14 badge, an RQB, and I've got an example of this
15 over here to the right. And you can see the big
16 Rad II indicating their training level, the dates
17 of when they do the whole-body count or chest
18 counts.

19 And the bottom line there is the
20 bioassay codes. It's hard to read on here but
21 it's PU-02, EU-02 and SR-01.

22 This corresponds to be monitored for
23 plutonium twice per year, enriched uranium twice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per year and strontium-90 once per year.

2 So when a worker signs in on a
3 radiation work permit, they check their
4 qualification, they check the bioassay
5 requirements against the RWP and the radiation
6 qualifications badge to see if they are on a
7 routine program. The worker conducts their work
8 and then they leave a bioassay sample based upon
9 either the routine schedule or the job specific
10 requirement.

11 Now, graphically, this is what this
12 looks like. The worker signs in on an RWP
13 requiring bioassay, worker participates in a
14 routine bioassay sampling program for the
15 radionuclides specified on the RWP, yes, then
16 they submit their sample based upon their routine
17 schedule. If the answer is no, then they go
18 through the job specific bioassay sampling.

19 So consider four, or five construction
20 trades workers, say carpenters, working in an
21 area, a plutonium area. Four of them routinely
22 work in that area and are on routine plutonium
23 bioassay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of them has been pulled from the
2 reactor area, where they're on routine tritium
3 bioassay and strontium-90. And then, so from
4 that particular case, those four carpenters would
5 then, submitting under the routine schedule and
6 the one from the reactor areas would be using the
7 job specific component.

8 In SC&A's analysis, what they did was
9 they looked at workers signing in on the RWP and
10 then 30 to 90 days, did they have a sample. They
11 weren't looking at this routine monitoring.

12 So if a subcontractor was scheduled to
13 leave a sample, wasn't scheduled for another 100
14 days, there won't be a sample, but they were in
15 fact monitored. And what we found from our
16 analysis is that a significant fraction of the
17 monitoring population was monitored to be a
18 routine bioassay based upon their radiation
19 qualification.

20 Okay. When we reevaluated SC&A's
21 data, we broke it down into tritium and into non-
22 tritium. With the tritium evaluation we found
23 that 119, or 108 of the 119 subcontractors on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RWP that had potential for tritium exposure,
2 have bioassay data. So this is 90.8 percent.

3 The mean number of days between the
4 RWP and bioassay was seven and a half days.
5 Eighty-nine percent were on routine prescheduled
6 bioassay for tritium. This is what was called T-
7 30, they were required to leave a tritium sample
8 once every 30 days.

9 When you considered the coworker, like
10 we did on our job plan analysis, this increases
11 to 98 percent recovered either under personal
12 data or a coworker working on the same RWP had a
13 bioassay sample.

14 Now, with regards to tritium, if you
15 look at the box plots, this is of the DuPont
16 construction, trades workers and subcontractor
17 construction trade workers, you'll see that since
18 1973 the 95th percentile of the dose distribution
19 for subcontractor construction trades workers,
20 has been less than 100 millirem. For DuPont
21 construction trades workers, it's been since
22 1980.

23 If you go all the way out to the 1988

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time period, where we've presented data here, the
2 50th percentiles for these two groups are 5 and
3 10 millirem. With the upper bounds being less
4 than 50 millirem. So we're looking at fairly low
5 doses for these workers at Savannah River.

6 Even though there's a pretty high
7 potential here. So there's a large number of
8 bioassay samples. I mean, we're talking in the
9 range of 20,000 tritium bioassay. And so we've
10 got a significantly monitored workforce that is
11 showing quite low doses.

12 So our conclusion is the tritium
13 monitoring for subcontractors is not really a
14 dose reconstruction issue, but we have sufficient
15 information.

16 So now let's look at non-tritium.
17 Because this would be your plutoniums, your
18 americium, curium, californiums, neptuniums.

19 Sorry about this thing jumping around,
20 I have no idea why.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Be nice to it.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. I really have no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea. The NIOSH, our reevaluation, found 102
2 subcontractors on RWPs that had the potential for
3 plutonium exposure. Eighty-nine of the 102, or
4 87 percent, have bioassay data.

5 The mean number of days between the
6 RWP and the bioassay was 125 days. This gets
7 into that routine monitoring of they were
8 monitored but it wasn't within that 90 day
9 criteria that SC&A used.

10 Eighty percent of these were on
11 prescheduled monitoring. So they typically used
12 some of the same workers going into that area.
13 But occasionally pulled from other areas.

14 You would have some job specific
15 coming in, but you have a large number of
16 subcontractor construction trades working in the
17 same area. When you considered the coworker,
18 again, this increases to 98 percent.

19 So, due to the notice of violation
20 that SC&A brought up during the last Board
21 meeting, where they were talking large numbers
22 of subcontractors not being monitored or missing
23 job specific bioassay monitoring, we decided to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go to NOCTS and look at what do we have. Do we
2 see this large missing bioassay. There's a large
3 number of these subcontractors not monitored.

4 So we queried NOCTS to identify
5 workers with construction trades work with job
6 titles. We found 412 claimants between 1991 and
7 1997. We reviewed each claim to determine
8 whether they were a subcontractor or a prime.

9 We removed all the Westinghouse
10 construction trades workers. These would be your
11 formally DuPont construction trades that were
12 electricians, millwrights, mechanics, et cetera.

13 And this was a labor-intensive process
14 of going through each individual claim looking to
15 identify who was their employer.

16 We removed the Westinghouse Savannah
17 River crane operators and riggers who primarily
18 worked in the separations area. Crane operators
19 worked over the top of the canyons.

20 These people weren't even considered
21 DuPont construction or Westinghouse
22 construction, they were operations workers. Even
23 though they had these job titles, these were the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations folks that they reported to in the
2 management chain, were a monitored group.

3 This left us with 371 construction
4 trades workers who were subcontracted between
5 1991 and 1997. This is a pretty significant
6 population to look at for monitoring.

7 We did look at the distribution by
8 craft and we found that 59 percent were
9 electricians, pipefitters, carpenters and
10 laborers. Again, this is 371 workers.

11 The distribution matched well with
12 what we found from our random sample in our job
13 plan analysis. Of where pipefitters,
14 electricians, carpenters made up 50 percent.

15 What we found from this analysis was
16 that 339 of the 371, or 91.4 percent of the
17 subcontractors in NOCTS, have some form of
18 internal monitoring. Either non-tritium
19 bioassay, tritium bioassay and/or in vivo
20 bioassay during their work at Savannah River
21 between '91 and '97.

22 Only 32 subcontractors in NOCTS have
23 no internal monitoring data. Of these 32, only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four have external monitoring indicating
2 radiological work. This is a time period where
3 you would have, you would be wearing a TLD. A
4 badge.

5 Again, sorry, for the slides flipping
6 here. And so without having the TLD badge, there
7 is no indication that they were really working in
8 a radiological area.

9 We believe that the monitoring data
10 from the 339 monitored workers can be used to
11 bound the dose to the 32 unmonitored workers.
12 Again, that distribution in the bottom follows
13 what we found within the other samples.

14 This slide I'm not going to go through
15 all the details of, but it does give the details
16 of the subcontractor data that we have by year.
17 The important point here, that I wanted to point
18 out, was the internal monitoring, those with
19 internal monitoring.

20 You can see it's a substantial
21 population. And when you consider that from
22 those who were externally monitored, you're
23 looking at greater than 90 percent across each of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those years.

2 The bottom line, the bottom row, is
3 the one I want to focus on. And these are the
4 number that were externally monitored with no
5 internal monitoring data. And you can see we're
6 looking at single digits for most years.

7 Now, I want to go through the details
8 of this monitoring data. And on the website,
9 we've downloaded the slides. There is a download
10 of all 371 workers.

11 And you'll see this particular
12 depiction that I got here. And I want to try and
13 go through this briefly with you all.

14 All 371 that are on the website are
15 sorted by crafts. You can look at it by craft as
16 well.

17 But in the first case the electrician,
18 the red indicates no internal monitoring, the
19 green indicates internal monitoring. '91 through
20 '93 was the only three years that that person
21 worked.

22 They had no external monitoring and
23 internal monitoring. They likely did not enter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a radiological area during that time period.

2 The second electrician would be
3 somebody who was monitored externally for all
4 five years, '91 through '95. And they had at
5 least actinide urine bioassay.

6 Most likely they would have some
7 tritium as well as whole-body count. They used
8 a hierarchy of actinide, tritium and whole-body
9 count for our graph year.

10 Many of the people who have actinide
11 monitoring also have whole-body count. Some of
12 them do have tritium as well.

13 The next person that I want to go
14 through is the painter, where you can see for
15 three years you've got actinide monitoring, two
16 years of tritium monitoring, another year of
17 actinide monitoring and tritium monitoring.

18 This is likely switching between the
19 work of plutonium facilities versus the reactor
20 facilities.

21 The heavy equipment operator that you
22 see is all red is who the coworker model would be
23 applied to. This is somebody who has external

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring data but no internal monitoring data.
2 This is who we are trying to develop this coworker
3 model for to reconstruct their dose.

4 Yet, the last one that I want to point
5 out is second from the bottom, the sheet metal
6 worker. And this is somebody who is monitored
7 for external in 1991 but has no internal
8 monitoring.

9 But 1992 through 1997 has extensive
10 external, or actinide monitoring. And we can use
11 that latter data to bound if there were any
12 potential intakes in that first year of their
13 employment.

14 So this person wouldn't necessarily
15 need a coworker model from that standpoint, that
16 their latter bioassay data would bound what their
17 exposure could have been.

18 So, I've just presented three
19 different groups. The first was our job plan
20 analysis, the second was SC&A's analysis and then
21 this NOCTS analysis.

22 And so, when you look at all of these
23 as subcontractors with monitoring data, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentage of subcontractors, you can see how
2 this all kind of plays out on a per year basis
3 and where we've got overlap. In our job plan
4 analysis, we saw a low of around 55 percent and
5 a high of 80 percent. With the overall being 68
6 percent.

7 In the SC&A analysis you can see that
8 a low is around 70 percent and a few years there
9 was 100 percent. All of them. Okay.

10 But again, these are both samples.
11 Ours is a random sample, SC&A's is more of a grab
12 sample.

13 The green bars are the NOCTS data when
14 you include the whole-body count. But the other
15 two analyses did not include whole-body count, it
16 was just urine.

17 So that's why we presented the gray
18 boxes here that are hashed so that you can see
19 apples to apples here in the comparison. And you
20 can see everything kind of matches reasonably.

21 The two red bars are the assessments
22 that were talked about in the SC&A report. In
23 particular, the emphasis on the latter one, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full assessment, where there are 29 percent
2 monitored.

3 But, again, this is job specific
4 monitoring and a large fraction of the
5 subcontractors are monitored under routine
6 monitoring, okay. The difference is that
7 separation, when you sign in on the RWP, what
8 your radiation qualification badge said to do.
9 That's the difference.

10 In the report, SC&A concluded that the
11 bioassay data set for construction trade workers,
12 subcontractors specifically, and CTWs generally,
13 is demonstratively incomplete for 1989 through
14 1998, and likely before that time period, and
15 does not satisfy the criteria set forth in
16 NIOSH's criteria for evaluation in these coworker
17 data sets.

18 We respectfully disagree with this.
19 We believe that 90.8 percent and 87.3 percent
20 direct monitoring for subcontractors is not
21 demonstratively incomplete. Is it incomplete,
22 yes. If it were complete, we wouldn't need a
23 coworker model for these workers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We believe this does satisfy the
2 criteria set forth in the implementation data.
3 Furthermore, the NOCTS data set, these are the
4 actual claimants, indicates that subcontractors
5 were monitored. Evaluation indicates that 91.6
6 percent of the subcontractors were claimants,
7 between '91 and '97, have some form of internal
8 monitoring of data between either in vivo or in
9 vitro.

10 So now I'm going to switch gears a
11 little bit to begin discussion on the notice of
12 violation. And I first want to start this off
13 with a discussion of the individual monitoring
14 requirements for internal dose under 10 CFR 835.

15 The regulation states that for
16 purposes of monitoring individual exposures to
17 internal radiation, internal dose evaluation
18 programs, including routine bioassay programs,
19 shall be conducted for radiological workers, who
20 under typical conditions, are likely to receive
21 0.1 rem or more committed effective dose
22 equivalent and/or 5 rems or more committed dose
23 equivalent to any organ or tissue, from all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occupational intakes in a year.

2 There's a DOE standard of 1128-98
3 Section 5.3.2 that describes the monitoring
4 requirements and selection of employees for
5 bioassay programs. It states, workers who are
6 considered likely to have intakes resulting in
7 excess of 100 millirems CEDE are required to
8 participate in a bioassay program.

9 However, because of the extensive
10 radiological control practices in plutonium
11 facilities, including a high degree of engineer
12 barrier containment, no typical plutonium worker
13 is likely to have intakes of 100 millirem CEDE or
14 more.

15 However, this should not be used as an
16 excuse to exclude workers from routine bioassay.
17 Although no one should be considered likely to
18 have intakes resulting in 100 millirem CEDE.

19 Some workers, not all, are at
20 significantly higher risk for incurring an intake
21 than others and should be on a routine bioassay
22 program. Okay.

23 And we see this with the Savannah

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 River monitoring. There's a large number of
2 subcontractors who are going into the area
3 routinely, they're on the routine bioassay
4 monitoring program.

5 Are they at a higher risk, yes, they
6 are. This is part of the surveillance that
7 Savannah River was doing.

8 This standard is the standard today.
9 I'll go back up here. It was originated in June
10 1998, reaffirmed by DOE in 2003 and they made
11 small changes in language in 2005. This is the
12 current monitoring practice that you'll see
13 throughout the complex of plutonium facilities at
14 all the DOE sites.

15 SRS used a defense-in-depth approach
16 for radiation control. First, they had a zero
17 intake policy, they had engineering controls,
18 procedural controls, they used PPE and then they
19 had a surveillance program to verify that these
20 controls worked.

21 This is what their surveillance
22 consisted of, air monitoring all of the areas,
23 facility contamination surveys, personal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contamination surveys of people coming out of the
2 areas.

3 The first two of these are designed to
4 prevent exposures. To make sure that there isn't
5 an intake.

6 The latter two are to check to verify
7 that an intake didn't happen. That would be your
8 personal contamination surveys and a routine
9 bioassay. So all of these play together as part
10 of your surveillance program.

11 So, in our efforts to evaluate this
12 notice of violation we made some data requests.
13 We requested information from both Department of
14 Energy Headquarters and the Savannah River Site.
15 The two parties in this notice of violation.

16 SRS provided over a thousand pages of
17 information. DOE Headquarters provided just the
18 final NTS report, which was eight pages, and
19 indicated they did not retain any other
20 information regarding this violation.

21 We asked and didn't get anything. We
22 asked for notes, conference summaries. SRS
23 actually provided more, some of the DOE generated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents that DOE did not provide.

2 We sent a follow-up request to SRS in
3 September of 2017 specifically requesting their
4 internal assessments that were listed in the NTS
5 report, as well as some of the other documents.

6 Around the beginning of the fiscal
7 year, and so there was funding issues, and so
8 their response, they have not responded yet but
9 they are looking for that information at this
10 time. We don't have it.

11 And now let me go through, I skipped
12 a bunch of slides here. I'm sorry. Okay, so
13 let's go through the notice of violation very
14 briefly. So, again, I apologize.

15 This was a 10 CFR 830.120 violation
16 that occurred. And it required the work be
17 performed to establish administrative controls
18 using approved procedures. That was Part 1 of
19 the violation.

20 Part 2 was, and I'm not going to read
21 this whole thing, I want to focus on the Bullet
22 3. And it states, that direction shall include
23 identifying the causes of problems and working to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevent recurrence.

2 And I'm going to demonstrate that
3 there was a recurrence that resulted that was
4 part of why they were fined. At least that's
5 what I believe it is. I haven't gotten any
6 information from DOE Headquarters.

7 For the first part, DOE in their
8 violation, their notice of violation, stated,
9 however, between January 1st, 1996 and September
10 20th, 1997, Westinghouse Savannah River Facility
11 Evaluation Board reports identified that, one,
12 workers were on incorrect bioassay programs as
13 identified by the radiation qualification badge
14 and consequently did not submit job specific
15 bioassay sampling as required.

16 This is the one that caused me the
17 most concern when I went through here, people
18 being on the incorrect bioassay. And it's
19 important to try and do the follow-up from these
20 types of violations.

21 And so what Savannah River did for
22 their corrective action is they sent 4,000 form
23 letters on February 19th, 1998 and mailed them to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every site employee and subcontractor currently
2 on routine bioassay, asking them to compare the
3 bioassay codes on their RQB, radiation
4 qualification badge, and those listed in the
5 letter, which came from their database. And they
6 found less than 100 discrepancies.

7 Were there discrepancies, yes. Were
8 people not following the procedure because
9 they're weren't on there, yes. But the effect is
10 less than two and a half percent.

11 So is this really going to have a
12 major impact on the coworker model, I don't
13 believe so. Not when you're looking at the
14 thousands of samples.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Do you have their
16 response rates?

17 DR. TAULBEE: No, they're looking into
18 thousands of samplings.

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Do you know the,
20 it was 100 percent response rate to the form
21 letter?

22 DR. TAULBEE: This is what they
23 reported, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

2 DR. TAULBEE: In the second component
3 of the violation, this is where that recurrence
4 comes into play.

5 Contrary to the above, processes to
6 detect and prevent quality problems were not
7 adequately established and implemented and
8 corrective actions did not prevent recurrence of
9 this job specific bioassay issue, in that in
10 November of 1995, DOE identified to Westinghouse
11 Savannah River the radiation work permit
12 prescribed bioassay sampling requirements were
13 not effectively implemented and that 23 percent
14 of the workers did not submit bioassay samples as
15 required.

16 Corrective actions were implemented
17 by Westinghouse Savannah River. However, the
18 corrective actions were not effective to prevent
19 recurrence in that the nonparticipation by
20 radiation workers, a job specific portion of the
21 bioassay program, continued through 1996 and
22 increased to a level of nonparticipation of 79
23 percent by the second quarter of 1997.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So they were identified with a problem
2 in 1995, implemented corrective actions and it
3 got worse. Okay. So this is what they were fined
4 for.

5 Now, SC&A in the report indicated that
6 Savannah River had a chronic history of wide
7 noncompliance. Well, the only data we have is
8 November of 1995 to July of 1997. Which is 26
9 months.

10 We have three data points. First one
11 is November of 1995, where there is a 77 percent
12 participation rate. April of '97 where there's
13 33 and July of '97 where there's 21.

14 So this decrease in my opinion, is why
15 they ended up being fined for procedural and
16 allowing a recurrence to occur.

17 But this is just the job specific
18 portion of that bioassay surveillance that I was
19 pointing out earlier.

20 The routine bioassay is what's used to
21 check for, verify effectiveness of the procedural
22 and engineering controls. And to trigger for
23 cause bioassay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was requested from workers who have
2 a reasonable potential for intakes but who SRS
3 was confident didn't have intakes in excess of
4 two percent of the annual limit. They were trying
5 to control so that there would be no intakes.

6 Westinghouse further stated, during
7 the enforcement conference, that the workers
8 themselves were the last line of defense in the
9 worker workplace indicator program, which was the
10 reason why a confirmatory program for workers was
11 conducted.

12 So this is the expected monitoring
13 that I showed you earlier. Where a worker is
14 signing in on an RWP, participates in a routine
15 program. Data goes to the right. If they were
16 not on a routine program they got job specific.

17 This is what was actually happening.
18 And I apologize for this slide being so busy, I
19 was going to walk through all the red steps.

20 But basically, in the limited
21 assessment, this is the only data that we have to
22 date, is there were 3,200 samples. Ninety-five
23 percent of them were routine bioassay, five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of them were job specific.

2 They reported the 95 percent were
3 compliance in this limited assessment. Five
4 percent, the group going down, they had a 33
5 percent compliance, 67 percent noncompliance.
6 Sixty-seven percent of five percent comes out to
7 3.35 percent or 107 samples.

8 Thirty-three percent were compliant
9 for various reasons. Some cases RadCon failed to
10 submit a sample and other cases they failed to
11 notify people.

12 Anyway, the bottom line here is we
13 ended up with 96.65 percent of 3,200 samples,
14 were actually received during this particular
15 incident.

16 The full assessment of the bioassay
17 requirements states about 21 percent compliance
18 on the job specific. So that 33 percent
19 compliance drops to 21 percent in that second
20 quarter.

21 We don't know what that full
22 complement of samples is. That's not in the
23 assessment. It's part of why we requested this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data.

2 We do know, from the records, that
3 1997, a total number of samples not received was
4 256. That we know. That's in the report.

5 They also, this is because this was
6 the population that they did follow-up on. They
7 went back and got bioassay from all 256 and there
8 were no intakes amongst any of these workers.

9 So there is three components to the
10 Savannah River surveillance program under the
11 bioassay monitoring. The first was the routine
12 actinide samples. And here is the data that was
13 presented during the enforcement conference.

14 And you can see that the number of
15 samples in 1997, the number of samples received,
16 is over 9,000. The number that were initially
17 positive were 105. So you can see from a
18 confirmatory standpoint these would be false
19 positives.

20 The actual number of intakes, two. So
21 you're looking at less than .1 percent of all the
22 people who were being monitored. And this is a
23 large number of samples. So this table indicates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very good radiological control at the facility.

2 Again, the internal dosimetry stated
3 that this was the final check from a confirmatory
4 standpoint.

5 The second component was this job
6 specific part, component. And so in this case
7 they estimated 1,500 bioassay samples were under
8 the job specific methodology.

9 So when you combine these two together
10 you're looking at around 11,000 samples total.
11 For actinides. This is the highest job specific
12 component we've seen anywhere, in any of the
13 records.

14 We've seen anywhere from 89 percent
15 from our analysis. Here you're looking at, it
16 looks like 14 percent. So 85 percent or greater
17 are routine bioassay at the site.

18 The final component is the special
19 actinide monitoring that was conducted. And this
20 would be sampling for cause.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Excuse me, Tim, you got
22 five minutes.

23 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Well, you've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data. I want to get to a couple of slides.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: That's why I told you.

3 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, thank you. The
4 implications from the dose reconstruction
5 standpoint is we disagree with SC&A's conclusion
6 that this notice of violation would prohibit dose
7 reconstruction for subcontractor construction
8 trades workers.

9 The job specific bioassay, in
10 conjunction with the routine monitoring, is used
11 for surveillance. The routine or prescheduled
12 bioassay monitoring was the primary method that
13 was used at the site.

14 In their enforcement action, DOE
15 acknowledged the rigorous radiological control
16 program. The enforcement meeting, they stated
17 that DOE was aware of all radionuclides other
18 than tritium. Westinghouse internal dosimetry
19 does not knowingly permit any worker to be
20 exposed to airborne radioactivity.

21 Further, it's noted Westinghouse has
22 implemented a rigorous program of comprehensive
23 field indicators during work activities, a signal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for unexpected radiological conditions may have
2 led to potential occupational intakes.

3 Nonetheless, DOE also appreciates the
4 potential exists to overlook worker exposures to
5 radioactive materials due to unrecognized field
6 conditions or other types of personal error.

7 This latter statement here by DOE I
8 actually disagree with. And the reason I state
9 that is I think the potential existed when they
10 had this gap of monitoring where people were not
11 complying but they went back and re-sampled
12 everybody.

13 And so from that standpoint, the 256
14 workers that didn't need the sample, the re-
15 sample, but did not find intakes, there is no
16 doubt that there's no potential that was missed
17 from this standpoint.

18 It's important to note that because of
19 the re-sampling there is no missing bioassay data
20 in 1996, regardless of these assessments of the
21 initial participation rate. There's no effect on
22 the coworker model as we have all of the data
23 from the sampling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The site also evaluated for the
2 potential samples in 1996 concluded that those
3 workers didn't have a potential for an intake.

4 Next slide. So there's no evidence -
5 - well, actually, let me skip this one. I
6 apologize.

7 I want to emphasize the significant
8 work place monitoring. An individual monitoring
9 that was available through the surveillance
10 program.

11 This is the number of actinide
12 bioassay results by year, from 1991 through 2002.
13 And the number of workers that were monitored.

14 And you'll see that it peaks in 1992
15 at around 18,000 actinide bioassay samples
16 distributed amongst 10,000 workers. This
17 decreases over time. As you'll see across all of
18 the sites, as people began to be more, reduce
19 their bioassay monitoring program, to where
20 you're down to around 6,000 bioassay samples
21 amongst 2,500 workers in 2002.

22 So, contrary to what people might be
23 thinking is that when you get into the modern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 era, that there is more bioassay data available.
2 What you'll see at Savannah River and other sites
3 is the exact opposite. You will see less in this
4 model.

5 Next, I want to just briefly touch on,
6 at Savannah River there has been over 1,500
7 actinide intakes over the course of their
8 history. What you'll see here from this
9 particular graph is that they dramatically drop
10 off after 1991.

11 Which would be the end of the Cold War
12 as well as implementation of 2-4-80 and the
13 beginning of the RadCon and all of those changes.

14 This next slide is the actual
15 committed effective dose equivalent for all of
16 these 1,500. And this is quite impressive when
17 you look at it.

18 From the 1955 time period, the startup
19 of plutonium operations, you'll see more intakes
20 of plutonium. When the transplutonium started in
21 the early 1970's, you'll see a lot more of
22 americium, tritium, californium intakes. But
23 then you get out to 1991 and you see very few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intakes comparably, and the doses are lower.

2 The green line that just populated
3 here is the monitoring that the DOE talked about,
4 100 millirem.

5 Savannah River had a 2 rem
6 administrative limit. As you can see, all of
7 their internal doses were generally below that
8 level. Except two exceptions under this latter
9 time period. And the red line there is the actual
10 regulatory limit.

11 So you can see they were controlling
12 the actinide exposures quite well with very few
13 exposures, over-exposures.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: You got one minute.

15 DR. TAULBEE: So our conclusion is
16 that dose reconstruction is feasible and
17 sufficiently accurate through the use of coworker
18 models for those that did not participate or
19 leave bioassay sample or have internal
20 monitoring.

21 Individual data can be used to
22 estimate person of dose for missing data in
23 previous years without needing a coworker model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For those with no internal monitoring data, NIOSH
2 believes that the monitoring data for the 339
3 internally monitored subcontractor coworkers,
4 could be used to bound the dose to the 32
5 unmonitored subcontractor workers.

6 The next slides were all just where
7 we're at with the Work Group but I will --

8 CHAIR MELIUS: People can read those.
9 We have them. Okay.

10 DR. TAULBEE: Thank you.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, let's get SC&A.
12 We'll save, if we have time, we'll do questions
13 a little bit later. Okay, you got 30 seconds.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: How much do I have?

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Thirty seconds.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Not as many slides.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. We'll save LaVon
19 till tomorrow afternoon. What time is your
20 plane?

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: 2 o'clock. I'll do
22 it like Jim did, and then shut it.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Oh, no, we want to hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the presentation though. We'll tape it. Thank
2 you, Tim, for your presentation by the way. Sorry
3 I had to rush you.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Good afternoon, Joe
5 Fitzgerald here. We're going to do a tandem
6 presentation.

7 Bob Barton is here, he's done a lot of
8 the coworker modeling support work for the Board.
9 He's going to tackle that part. This works great.
10 We know who you are in the Work Group.

11 Okay, I want to touch on this
12 completeness issue that Tim has spent some time
13 talking about. And just a real quick history.

14 I mean, we basically went into this
15 doing a broader review, if you recall. There was
16 some concern about maybe the 773A review, basic
17 job plans that he had proposed a year ago. It
18 was only one facility and there was a need to get
19 a more representative sample.

20 The Board tasked us with a broader
21 review over more timeframe. And like the 773A
22 review, we based it on, instead of construction
23 job plans, something similar, RWPs. That was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tag that we, or the hook that we used to get to
2 the subcontractors. So that made an RWP based
3 subcontractor review.

4 Now, the issue, when we got into the
5 RWPs themselves, one, we found only, I think it
6 was 13 over almost 15 years. Obviously, we only
7 had a small sample total. Okay, that was a big
8 concern.

9 The original intent was to do a
10 individual-by-individual, new client-by-new
11 client match. Pretty similar to what NIOSH did.
12 We couldn't do that, the RWPs were so incomplete.

13 And the RWPs themselves were
14 inconsistent. There was different flavors and it
15 was pretty remarkable in that timeframe to
16 actually identify that.

17 And as we later discovered through the
18 notice of violation, that was something that the
19 site had to go through a number of corrective
20 actions to come up with a uniformed RWP system in
21 the late '90's. Which, again, is pretty
22 surprising. So there was some background as to
23 why that happened.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But as a little bit of reasoning why
2 we went to the 30 to 90 day was recognizing these
3 disparities, recognizing the incompleteness of
4 the documents that we are using. In fact, a
5 number of them even had nuclides that were
6 specifically listed. Or they were incomplete.

7 We decided to go with 30 and 90,
8 specifically to go toward the intermittent
9 subcontractor issue. We were concerned about, in
10 the '90's in particular. Where there was a heavy
11 influx of subcontractors at Westinghouse.

12 This was a new evolution of work, pay
13 reactor, restart DND, waste management. So you
14 had, unlike the DuPont era, you had a lot of these
15 transient subcontractors coming on, doing a job,
16 leaving.

17 We were concerned that if in fact you
18 had a RWP written for a job specific bioassay, we
19 were looking to see if there was a bioassay for
20 that subcontractor within the 30 to 90 day
21 timeframe.

22 Now, hindsight is great. All the
23 research, the thousands of pages that Tim refers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to, we've learned a lot. And I'll grant you,
2 NIOSH has certainly learned, and we have learned
3 from their page, that the way the job is specific
4 bioassay process worked with badging, what have
5 you, we would have been, you know, if we were to
6 do it over again we would have went with 180 days
7 because that 90 day timeframe we were clearly
8 missing some workers.

9 But as I indicated, and this is on the
10 next one actually. There it is. Yes, it makes
11 a difference. But since it was 20 percent of our
12 total, it probably would raise the upper bound to
13 about 90 percent as opposed to 84 percent.
14 Something like that.

15 And, again, the issue that still
16 concerns us is, if in fact you had subcontractors
17 on a biannual actinide bioassay basis, you had
18 workers in specific RWP prescribed work that
19 included job specific bioassays. If these
20 workers were in and out, 180 days you might not
21 get them, it would be gone from the site. That
22 would be essentially a lost bioassay.

23 So, again, yes, we understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It certainly would make a difference in terms of
2 that statistic. Of course our concern is the
3 questioning of the transiency.

4 And we'll keep going back to this
5 question of the NOV, just for shorthand. We hit
6 upon this NOV almost at the very tail end of this
7 review onsite, going through the noncompliance
8 tracking system.

9 And we cited it in our report only as,
10 almost a post-script, just to alert the Work
11 Group in NIOSH that, yes, oh by the way, as we
12 were struggling to come up with RWPs to do this
13 survey, here is a situation where Westinghouse
14 actually did self-surveys and were looking at 100
15 percent of the RWPs and were coming up with
16 percentages that were much worse than what we had
17 come up with.

18 So that was a, sort of a red flag
19 alert, this is something that would certainly
20 bear further looking down the road. This has a
21 lag.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay, into the notice

1 of violation. I was a little concerned about the
2 one slide where we're quoted as saying that the
3 NOV would prohibit dose reconstruction.
4 Actually, I went back to double check that
5 because I don't think I used the word prohibit.

6 Certainly we were concerned and
7 certainly we felt that this really deserved a
8 high level of attention, which I think obviously
9 is the given. But the implications for us, really
10 on the NOV is, less the ins and outs of what the
11 regulatory basis was 10 CFR 120, 835, it was less
12 that.

13 And the fact that this was an instance
14 where you actually, in terms of the NOV process
15 itself, it was defining that there was a systemic
16 or procedural issue involved.

17 And I think when Tim pointed out that,
18 hey, we only have three data points, how can these
19 be chronic. Well, '95 was when they identified
20 that there was a issue systemically in terms of
21 the subcontractors not leaving samples.

22 And this was found by Savannah River,
23 the Field Office. And then of course they did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 re-sampling and changes and processes trying to
2 correct this.

3 But this was not something that began
4 on November '95, okay. And when the DOE looked
5 at this and Savannah River looked at this, this
6 was a persistent issue, as they called it.
7 Something that was clearly was embedded.

8 And when they did the root cause
9 analysis, it was because the administrative
10 procedures, and I think Tim had mapped out that
11 large flow diagram, the administrative procedures
12 did not hold the managers, the HPs and the workers
13 themselves accountable.

14 It wasn't an accountability process
15 where they could not work without leaving a
16 sample. It allowed them, in fact, collectively
17 allowed them to defeat the system. So therefore
18 you end up with percentages like 21 percent, 30
19 percent. It was not a functional system.

20 So we were concerned about that.
21 That's one reason this was a milestone that we
22 wanted to address.

23 And certainly DOE heard the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse arguments about the strength of our
2 program, the field indicators, the low levels of
3 intake, everything you've heard today. And they
4 did not credit that because in the final
5 analysis, you don't know what you don't know. If
6 you don't have the bioassay data, you don't have
7 any verification.

8 I mean, you can have a good program,
9 you certainly can have intakes because of a
10 worker error, a failure of equipment, maybe
11 somebody didn't take the suit off right, it
12 happens all the time. And I think DOE had a very
13 balanced review on that.

14 They basically said, yes, we can't
15 argue with the trends, we can't argue with the
16 intake history, you have a strong program.
17 However, and this is where the violation came in,
18 you can't assure that for job specific bioassays
19 you're not going to have intake. And you won't
20 be able to find it otherwise.

21 And the other thing that I thought was
22 significant on this was the fact that you had
23 contemporary Westinghouse self-surveys. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literally, and this was under the gun no less,
2 literally went out and self-surveyed their job
3 specific bioassay program.

4 And I agree. 1997 they went through,
5 and you can understand given the onus of
6 enforcement action, and scrubbed that thoroughly.
7 Did a re-sampling on all the people that were
8 missed and came up with no intakes for 1997, only.

9 But the significance of this issue
10 isn't the result for '97 so much as it is a marker
11 for the previous years saying, okay, clearly
12 bioassays were not been collected for RWP
13 prescribed job specific bioassays. I think this
14 was somewhat missed in all the discussion.

15 We're talking about radiological work
16 permits, we're talking about, not the typical
17 routine work. This is work that was different,
18 involved a different mix of new clients perhaps
19 and it involved source terms that would require
20 a RWP.

21 And when you're missing your bioassays
22 from that class of work, then I think there is a
23 concern that you're talking about potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposures that are out of the norm for what you
2 might see in routine operations.

3 And I think this is a root of an issue
4 that we'll talk about further. But when we're
5 talking about what do you do about a gap like
6 this. And particularly in the context of
7 coworker model.

8 I think one thing you have to keep in
9 mind is this is RWP work. Job specific bioassays
10 targeted to new clients that may not be your norm.
11 And whatever you do, you have to come up with an
12 approach, which is going to make that whole.

13 That's the significance.

14 MR. BARTON: Okay, I'm going to talk
15 a little bit about representativeness and how it
16 relates to when we actually constructor our co-
17 worker models.

18 The one thing I wanted to point out
19 from NIOSH's presentation, they said that 91
20 percent of the subcontractor claims have internal
21 monitoring. We don't disagree with that. There
22 is a lot of data out there. But I want to stress,
23 it is routine data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The group of workers that we don't
2 have data for are those who were monitored, or
3 were supposed to be monitored, by the job
4 specific bioassay program.

5 So the key question becomes, does all
6 that data that we have here, which is primarily
7 routine, probably almost all routine, has that
8 data effectively bound the exposures experienced
9 by those workers who weren't routinely monitored,
10 but should have been monitored with the job
11 specific bioassays?

12 What was the actual exposure potential
13 for some of this off normal transient work and
14 can we relate it to those routinely monitored
15 workers, which includes both subcontractors,
16 regular construction workers, operational
17 workers, can we relate what the people who were
18 purely under the job specific program we're doing
19 to those who were routinely monitored.

20 More concerns about, why is this a
21 concern for us. Well, when you have interviews
22 with former SRS subcontract workers that indicate
23 they were brought onsite to do more contaminated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, to save exposure of the onsite construction
2 trades workers. Those are not my words, those
3 are NIOSH's words.

4 Now, if you have a bunch of these
5 workers who are onsite for a short duration,
6 possibly being brought in to do the heavier more
7 contaminated work, those workers are not going to
8 be on a routine program. If you're only there
9 for a few weeks or a month to come in and do a
10 dirty job and then you're sent offsite, that's
11 why the job specific program existed.

12 Because you couldn't wait a year or
13 six months to finally sample those people because
14 they're not there anymore. So you put them on a
15 job specific sample related to that specific task
16 that they were supposed to leave. And that system
17 was not working.

18 From the co-worker criteria, also
19 referred to as the IMP guide today, for routine
20 monitoring programs, now we're talking routine
21 again, you have to review the program, it must be
22 established who was monitored and why they were
23 monitored.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the evaluation, there must be some
2 demonstration that the monitored population
3 consisted of, one, a representative sample of the
4 exposed population, or two, the workers with the
5 highest exposure potential.

6 So here's the key question. What is
7 the Class of workers with the highest potential
8 for exposure?

9 Now, as I said before, NIOSH went in
10 and analyzed NOCTS data for plutonium. From the
11 '50's all the way to the late '80's.

12 And they found that in certain years
13 in the late '70's and 1980's, at the 95th
14 percentile you would have factored a two to five
15 difference between the monitored subcontractors,
16 which is obviously going to be primarily routine
17 because the job specific program is broken, and
18 the regular construction trades. That gives us
19 a little pause anyway.

20 And we're not even talking about job
21 specific here because we can't compare them.
22 Which is the last bullet here. Because we have
23 such completeness issues with the job specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring program, we can't make any meaningful
2 numerical comparison about what the exposure
3 potential was for those workers, to the routinely
4 monitored population.

5 And that was actually a question
6 raised by Board Members in August. And that was
7 what prompted NIOSH to go and look at that NOCTS
8 data and to do that comparison of the 95th
9 percentile. And NIOSH then concluded that there
10 is no systemic difference between the DuPont
11 constructions and the subcontract constructions.

12 And the reasoning behind that is when
13 you go in to construct a co-worker model, you fit
14 into a lot of years where your kind of looking at
15 the midpoint and you put an intake regime to that.
16 And so the outlier values way up at the 95th
17 percentile might not have very much of an effect
18 under the final intakes.

19 While we agree that that's true when
20 you're actually constructing a co-worker model,
21 we disagree that in this context, which is SEC
22 not co-worker construction, that looking at that
23 highest group of exposed workers, determining who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are and seeing is there another group out
2 there who potentially aren't even covered by
3 those workers, that's where it becomes an SEC
4 potential issue.

5 And I'm going to show you just a
6 couple of graphs from that NIOSH memo. This is
7 the plutonium graph from the '50's up to the late
8 '80's. It has the DuPont CTWs, subcontract and
9 also operations in there. It's kind of busy.

10 I looked at it and I said, well, let's
11 just look at the post-SEC period, so roughly 1972
12 and on, let's get rid of operations. And this is
13 what gave us pause.

14 The red line with the peaks where you
15 subcontract workers. And again, we're still
16 comparing routine bioassay here because we simply
17 don't have the information to make any numerical
18 comparisons like this for job specific because
19 they really weren't being done.

20 And I note here that recently NIOSH
21 had identified, one of the peaks there had an
22 error in it. And I'll also note that, while Tim
23 didn't get to it, they're currently doing a re-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis using not just NOCTS data, but also log
2 book data to kind of take another look at this
3 issue. Because it is rather concerning to see
4 something like that.

5 And this is a quote, again, from that
6 same memo. The highlighted portions,
7 subcontractors, CTW, indicated that they were
8 called in for more contaminated work to save the
9 exposure of onsite CTWs. The 95th percentile of
10 the subcontractors CTWs is a factor of two to
11 five higher.

12 Now again, as of today, because new
13 analysis is in the works, just take this for what
14 it is. It sounds like NIOSH wants to revise it
15 based on a fuller data set. We don't know what
16 that's going to say, but again, the caveat is
17 we're looking at routine monitoring, we're
18 comparing routine monitoring, we don't have a job
19 specific portion.

20 And really, we don't have a way to
21 meaningfully compare what that exposure potential
22 was to all of those routine workers with the
23 thousands of samples that we do have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. There were a
2 number of implications that Tim touched on at the
3 end of his presentation, I guess, some of them.
4 I don't know if he got to all of them. But I
5 went ahead and addressed each one of them. And
6 I want to go through each of them. But I thought
7 it was a pretty good list. And we think these
8 are pretty significant and relevant to the
9 overall question.

10 The first one is that there was no
11 effect in the coworker model for 1997, as all the
12 worker data had been collected and evaluated.
13 And we tend to agree with that.

14 You know, I think it was something we
15 were not aware of this past summer. It was one
16 of these where going back to the site, and
17 establishing that they had done a resampling
18 under the weight of an NOV. They went back and,
19 understandably, resampled every one of the
20 missing 256 workers and did not find any intakes.

21 However, you know, as I indicate, our
22 concern is, okay, it sort of gets this off the
23 hook for '97, but they did not do that for '96.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It wasn't cost effective. They didn't feel they
2 were going to find anything.

3 And we're not sure about the previous
4 years, and I think, as Tim indicated, NIOSH is
5 trying to go back now and see if the site did any
6 further surveying.

7 But our issue, and notwithstanding the
8 comment that the chronic only began in November
9 of '95, which we disagree with, is what are the
10 implications for the previous years? I mean,
11 yes, there was 256 subcontractors that were
12 missed, the jobs that had bioassays were at 21
13 percent, completeness rate.

14 Well, what was the situation in '96,
15 '95, '94. This was 100 percent sampled. Do we
16 have anything that would give us any indication
17 that this is typical?

18 I recall, from the operational history
19 of Savannah River, the heaviest influx of
20 subcontractors was the K reactor re-start in the
21 early '90s, the D&D that came soon after that,
22 waste management.

23 So, you know, I don't know what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about in terms of numbers. But certainly
2 the concern would be we have a gap. And there's
3 a need for a co-worker model. And, you know, do
4 we actually know what numbers the jobs, the
5 locations.

6 You know, I just indicated earlier
7 what really hampers us now is the addition of
8 the RWPs. You know, that would give you a record
9 of who was doing what work, what nuclides, what
10 locations. I mean, that would be the roadmap.

11 But given what we have found, that
12 seems to be missing, by and large. So the concern
13 is, okay, we don't have the bioassays. We don't
14 have a complete set of RWPs.

15 How would one characterize the, you
16 know, the workers that we're actually talking
17 about, and how would we develop a coworker model
18 that would be founded on bounding whatever dose
19 this group would represent, understanding this
20 group was doing RWP prescribed, you know, work
21 whose exposure potential may not necessarily
22 match that of the routine worker doing typical
23 work. So that's the concern on that one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, next one. DOE acknowledged
2 rigorous radiological control programs during the
3 enforcement meeting. And it's our responses.
4 That's fine. We don't take issue that Savannah
5 River had a sound radiological control program.

6 I mean, this is the mid to late 1990s.
7 Post 835 one would expect that. Although I think
8 it was pretty clear the administrative controls,
9 the procedural implementation that led to the
10 deficiencies on the jobs with the bioassays was
11 pretty poor.

12 I mean, the system was something that
13 wasn't working. It hadn't worked in some time.
14 It's not clear on how long, but certainly
15 whatever procedures were in place weren't
16 accountable to making sure these bioassays were
17 collected and weren't very amenable to corrective
18 action which is one reason I agree with Tim.

19 I mean, I think it's pretty clear it
20 was getting worse. And the NOV was cited. Now
21 when I say worse, I put quotation marks around
22 that, because I don't know what the sample size
23 was in '95. Certainly it was a lot more limited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in '96, I'm sorry, earlier in '97. So it really
2 sort of depends on what sample you take to what
3 percentage you get.

4 But we're concerned very, very
5 specifically with the repetitive nature, and I
6 just use word that DOE used, of the
7 nonparticipation by workers who were required to
8 get bioassays by their RWPs at relatively high
9 rates.

10 And, you know, I find it kind of
11 enlightening that we're, you know, saying that
12 ten percent's fine, 15 percent's not too bad. I
13 go back ten years in this program, and we were
14 excited about five percent, you know, five
15 percent lacking in terms of completeness.

16 And we went through all kinds of
17 gyrations to try and figure out where that five
18 percent was. So we're up to the double digits,
19 and we're, in some cases, okay with that.

20 Anyway, that's the concern. And yes,
21 the overriding concern is that the potential does
22 exist to overlook worker exposure and to
23 radioactive material due to these unrecognizable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions and other types of personal error.

2 So I think that was the -- and that's
3 our concern too, that no matter how good the
4 routine program is, and it's very sound, if you
5 don't have a working bioassay program for your
6 RWP bioassays, I think it's a big gap. And it's
7 one that's going to require certainly some
8 attention to a coworker model.

9 But the other concern is that SC&A has
10 not demonstrated a subcontractor for primarily or
11 only monitored the job specific bioassays that
12 would bias the coworker model.

13 Actually, I am sympathetic to this
14 particular one and sent a note in to the Work
15 Group about a month and a half ago that said, you
16 know, this is -- and I can't say this was my idea.
17 I think Stu came up with the original reflection
18 that, you know, we don't really know who makes up
19 the so-called job specific bioassays. It
20 probably is a loss of contractors, maybe some in-
21 house staff and other CTWs.

22 So we really don't know. And I think
23 the notion was, well, we do have the 1997 group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cohort, the 256. And wouldn't it be interesting
2 to know what that makeup is? I agree, I think it
3 would be. And I have recommended that to the
4 Work Group.

5 So yes, we have not demonstrated it,
6 because we have not had the tasking or
7 opportunity to do so. But I would think that
8 would be a good idea. Now, the only admonition
9 is that's going to give you snapshot of the makeup
10 of 1997.

11 And that makeup is going to be
12 different every year going back just simply
13 because you always had a different mix of subs
14 doing different kinds of activities. But yet it
15 still would be illustrative of what you're
16 dealing with. Right now we think your
17 subcontractors are making up the most of that.
18 We don't know for sure.

19 The other concern was even a larger
20 percentage of subcontractors use a job-specific
21 bioassay compared to Westinghouse employees. A
22 larger fraction of subcontractor CTWs were
23 monitored via routine bioassays.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that's true, but as we have
2 noted earlier, we take exception that NIOSH has
3 demonstrated there's no systemic difference or
4 systematic difference between the in-house CTWs
5 and the subcontractor CTWs.

6 And typical routine work and RWP work,
7 now, I think this is where you get down to the
8 rougher question, is are the workers doing RWP
9 work the same as the workers doing typical work.
10 And can you envelope or bound these workers,
11 meaning the RWP workers, the workers that were
12 doing the RWP work, with the routine pre-
13 scheduled bioassay work.

14 And I think that's a key question
15 which I don't think has been fully answered. And
16 I think that's one that would, I think, resolve
17 some of our concerns. Because I think that's
18 where, you know, one can take care of these gaps
19 and feel confident that whatever data you're
20 applying is in fact, you know, is the bounded
21 data.

22 Okay, this is almost done. There is
23 no evidence of a workplace exposure nor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indication that there was a mis-intake of
2 radionuclides at Savannah River. This was pretty
3 much Westinghouse's argument with DOE in the
4 enforcement action.

5 And I'm not going to go back over
6 this, but DOE certainly emphasized that they
7 can't overlook the potential for errors or other
8 unrecognized conditions leading to an intake,
9 okay.

10 You know, even if you have one or two
11 intakes in the entire complex at Savannah River
12 a year, it doesn't mean you're not going to have
13 one in your RWP program with job specific
14 bioassays, okay. And the rest of this, I think,
15 is pretty clear.

16 We went back and did a cursory look in
17 the SRDB and NOCTS. And we've identified
18 instances, as did DOE, actually, in the NOV,
19 where you have positive intakes that were only
20 picked up in the bioassays. They were not picked
21 up in the Field Indicator Program. And, you know,
22 we'll be identifying that to NIOSH after the
23 meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we didn't want to put the Privacy
2 Act information, you know, put it up on the slide.
3 But I think this, again, underscores the fact
4 that, you know, the bioassay program not only is
5 your last resort, but it's a necessary component
6 in terms of actually identifying intakes that
7 might be missed otherwise.

8 And again to emphasize, we're talking
9 transient subcontractors. Savannah River did not
10 have a fully functional termination bioassay
11 program until the corrective action took place
12 after this NOV.

13 So if you have in and out
14 subcontractors, transient subcontractors, that
15 missed bioassays as part of their RWPs who left
16 the site, there wasn't an accountable system that
17 would have picked them up, necessarily.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Jim, can I ask a
19 question?

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Are you done?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: I just want to just
22 do the conclusions, and I'm done.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay, real quick.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Quickly.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Real quick. Okay.

4 Again, the Westinghouse self-surveys, in our
5 view, are the most valid reviews of the job-
6 specific bioassay completeness. They were 100
7 percent re-sampling that was done
8 contemporaneously back 20 years ago, not sort of
9 this, you know, we'll see if we find job plans or
10 RWPs and see where they pan out. This was done
11 contemporaneous with the concerns that were
12 expressed back in the '90s.

13 And representatives in this is the
14 key, as Bob pointed out, as far as the coworker
15 model is concerned. And I already talked about
16 the RWPs and some of the deficiencies on that.

17 And at the Work Group meeting, I think
18 NIOSH indicated and showed some raw data in terms
19 of the NOCTS review that they referred to that
20 we'll hopefully see toward the end of the year.

21 And again, we'll take a look at it.
22 But I think our concern is that this is sort of
23 the cart before the horse. We haven't had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chance to be convinced that the data sets are
2 truly, you know, similar, that you would be able
3 to apply the coworker data as indicated or
4 proposed. So again, we're still concerned about
5 that particular issue.

6 Okay, questions?

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you. Josie?

8 MEMBER BEACH: I just wanted to -- we
9 might have talked about this, but what are the
10 numbers of the transient workers that we're
11 talking about versus the subcontractors? I'm
12 just curious.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: We have no idea.

14 MEMBER BEACH: Are we talking
15 hundreds, or thousands, or just --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: I think in terms of
17 subcontractors, there were thousands. But as far
18 as the level of transiency, you know, days versus
19 weeks, versus -- some of them worked side by side
20 with CTWs. They were effectively permanent staff
21 that were just simply, in this case, say Bechtel
22 subcontractors in the '90s, you know, back to
23 Savannah River full time. And I think as Tim was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicating, yes, they were routinely monitored.
2 So in terms of the transiency, that's something
3 that has not been, I think, measured or
4 estimated.

5 MEMBER BEACH: It's important.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Can I give a follow-up
7 to that? What we're going to be doing, because
8 this was an issue that came up within the Work
9 Group, we're going to be looking at the NOCTS
10 claimants and looking for where there's breaks of
11 employment.

12 And those workers we will be calling
13 transients, that they left the site and then came
14 back for whatever reason. And we typically see
15 a two or three-year gap in between their
16 employment.

17 And we're going to be looking at their
18 bioassay compared to the people who were there
19 during that entire time period that you're
20 calling more routine, if you will. So that's the
21 comparison that we committed to do to the worker.
22 And we're still working on that.

23 MEMBER BEACH: That's still going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be kind of a guestimate though, it sounds like.

2 DR. TAULBEE: It will be -- the only
3 way to do what you're asking is to go through all
4 of the RWPs and compile a name -- compile names
5 to try and determine that.

6 MEMBER BEACH: And I wasn't asking, I
7 was just --

8 CHAIR MELIUS: But the RWPs aren't
9 available, right, for some of those time periods
10 or --

11 DR. TAULBEE: No, actually, and I
12 hadn't had a chance to talk to Joe about this,
13 but I believe we might have found a large number
14 of particular boxes of RWPs --

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, okay.

16 MEMBER BEACH: And I want to be clear.
17 I wasn't asking for you to do anything. I just
18 was simply asking if there was a number.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: It would be an
20 enormous task to try to engage in numbers, you
21 know, what the status of all the subcontractors
22 were. But, you know, again, I think our concern
23 would be more on the transient subcontractors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I really don't have as much of an
2 issue for the full time subcontractors that work
3 side by side with the other CTWs at the site.
4 And they're doing the same work, they're probably
5 routinely monitored. And I think the data that
6 Tim has talked to is fine.

7 But I think that doesn't work as well
8 for the ones that are more transient, who fall
9 under the job-specific bioassays, who are doing
10 work that isn't your typical work, isn't your
11 routine work. So that's where, I think, the split
12 is.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Jim, this is Brad.
14 Can I make a comment please?

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: One of the things
17 that I just heard from Tim that really bothers me
18 is, in the interviews that we got in there, we
19 have people that have worked for four or five
20 different contractors. They have stayed there at
21 Savannah River, but there are four or five
22 different contractors.

23 Short term work, they may have a break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in work of only a week or two weeks throughout
2 the whole year. So to be able to do that and be
3 able to say that they're the transient force,
4 this is what I made a comment on so many times
5 that Savannah River is different than all the
6 other sites.

7 Usually they -- each site usually has
8 their own union or their own workers. These used
9 tradespeople. They could come, and they could
10 go. You'll have ones that are workers for the
11 prime for four or five years. But a big project
12 will come along and be able to make more money.
13 They'll trade and go to it. But they'll still
14 show up as construction trades.

15 This is why this site is so unique.
16 And I know people don't agree with it, but they
17 really ought to look at it. And this is why I
18 see that what Tim's saying is not going to buy us
19 anything.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, let's see, okay.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well --

22 CHAIR MELIUS: To be fair. I mean,
23 we need to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: That's all well and
2 fine. But also too, I just want to mention how
3 long we have been waiting.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, I think we know
5 that. Yes. I just want to say to the Board I
6 think this is an ongoing effort. And I think
7 everybody's working hard, and finding new data,
8 new information that helps to address these
9 questions.

10 And though there's a, you know, little
11 bit of a rivalry, it's a friendly sort of
12 exchange, I think, in terms of the information
13 and so forth. I think we all get sort of carried
14 away in terms of absolutes. It can be done, or
15 it can't -- well, I think the question's going be
16 done in a coworker model that is satisfactory.

17 How will it be done? Do you separate
18 out construction workers, do you try to separate
19 out the transient workers? But I'm not sure
20 that's possible, but things like that. So
21 there's some issues to be dealt with here.

22 But I think both NIOSH and SC&A put a
23 lot of effort into doing this and doing it in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fair way so that -- and it's hard to talk about
2 here. We're not ready for a conclusion yet.

3 And we need to -- we have ongoing
4 reports being produced and so forth. So I don't
5 want to spend a lot of time on questions, mainly
6 also because we're running very late. So, Dave,
7 do you have one quick question? And then -- okay.

8 MEMBER BEACH: One quick. There was
9 a lot of points and questions raised in SC&A
10 slides. And I'm assuming NIOSH will get to those
11 in discussions during your Work Group?

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. I think where
13 this is going to be resolved is in the Working
14 Group.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. And I want to
16 echo that. This is so dynamic that, you know,
17 there's information coming in every week that,
18 you know, it's kind of hard to know exactly where
19 everything is until you actually see the
20 information.

21 And my problem, of course, is that you
22 have a position. But that position is modified
23 based on new information. And it doesn't mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's wrong at the time that it was made, it just
2 happened to be superseded by new information.

3 So I would say the so-called 30-90 day
4 thing was superseded by new information on how
5 the actinides were addressed. And that's fine.
6 I think, again, we are learning and researching
7 as we go.

8 MEMBER BEACH: One more quick comment.
9 There was a lot of discussion, and it feels like
10 we are rushed. I didn't have time to ask Tim the
11 questions on his slides. And I won't belabor it,
12 but maybe more time the next time this comes
13 before the Board.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Oh, you'll have more
15 time. And if we -- Tim, are you here tomorrow
16 morning? Okay. So during our Board work session,
17 which is where I think we can have time for more
18 Board questions for both Tim and for SC&A. So
19 I'll do that.

20 But again, recognizing that there are
21 more reports to come, and I don't think, you know,
22 don't expect resolution that easy. I think it's
23 important that we have the Board briefed on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we go along. Because if not, you get
2 overwhelmed at the end. And it's very easy to -
3 - we get overwhelmed on the way, let alone on
4 this particular site, do that.

5 I don't know if the petitioners are on
6 the line and wish to say anything. It's 6:30
7 back east or close to it, 6:15.

8 Okay. Hearing no one, I think maybe
9 they'll come on in the public comment period or
10 something, but time for that.

11 I think what we will do is take our
12 break now. And as I said, I was going to schedule
13 LaVon for tomorrow afternoon. But he said
14 something about wanting to leave. So we'll come
15 back. And we're due back here in about, let's
16 say 20 minutes to be realistic, and then we'll
17 hear from LaVon. We'll go into our Board work
18 session. Then at 5:30, we will hear from LaVon
19 again.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
21 went off the record at 4:20 p.m. and resumed at
22 4:47 p.m.)

23 CHAIR MELIUS: So we will start by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing from LaVon.

2 MR. RUTHERFORD: Thank you, Dr.
3 Melius.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Chair. Chair Melius.

5 MR. RUTHERFORD: Dr. Chair Melius.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'm going to give
8 NIOSH the SEC update.

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Still that's like a C+,
10 C- maybe.

11 **SEC Petitions Status Update**

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'm working on it.
13 I'm working on it. I'll see if it gets better.

14 We give this update to the Advisory
15 Board in preparation for future Work Group
16 meetings and --

17 CHAIR MELIUS: You know, I had to
18 apologize to Dr. Ziemer last time.

19 (Laughter)

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'm not going to
21 comment on that.

22 We're going to talk about SEC
23 petitions that are in qualification, under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation, currently under Board review, and
2 potential 83.14s.

3 Okay, summary petitions, we have up to
4 245 petitions. We have three petitions that are
5 in the qualification process, two that are in the
6 evaluation process, and nine reports that are
7 with the Advisory Board at some stage, meaning
8 that they haven't reached full disposition.

9 Okay, Wah Chang, this is 1973 to 2017,
10 Board Members may remember that we actually had
11 another petition for Wah Chang that was up
12 through 2009. We did fully -- that petition was
13 fully dispositioned. The operational period was
14 added and the residual period was denied.

15 We got this petition that actually
16 goes beyond what was previously evaluated, but no
17 new information or exposure potential was
18 provided by the petitioner. So based on that,
19 that would not affect our DR methodology, so we
20 are not qualifying this petition. And I'll take
21 questions on that in a little bit.

22 Okay, Y-12, another petition in
23 qualification, this petition is 1981 to present.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it is -- currently we are responding to the
2 petitioner's response to our proposed finding.
3 And we do expect that qualification determination
4 later this month.

5 Another Pinellas plant petition is in
6 qualification. This petition covers the entire
7 period as previous ones have. This is for all
8 employees. We are currently -- it indicates we
9 are responding to petitioner's response to our
10 proposed finding.

11 That's not exactly true. We are
12 actually working on our professional judgement
13 that will provide the proposed finding. We
14 expect that proposed finding letter out to the
15 petitioner later this month. A qualification
16 determination will be finalized between now and
17 early January.

18 We have two petitions, as I mentioned,
19 that are in the evaluation phase, Sandia National
20 Lab, this is a petition that covered a very broad
21 petition period. We concluded or we added a Class
22 up through 1994, and then this addendum's going
23 to address the remaining years. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipate the completion of that addendum in
2 March. I'm also going to be providing a little
3 more detailed information later on this
4 afternoon.

5 Lawrence Livermore National Lab,
6 again, is another petition that covers a broad
7 period of time. We actually have the remaining
8 years of 1990 to 2014 that we are doing addendum
9 to address. This one is going to follow the
10 Sandia petition.

11 And all three, or I should say I want
12 to remind everyone that all of these, the Sandia
13 addendum, the Lawrence Livermore addendum, the
14 Los Alamos petition -- evaluation I presented at
15 last Board meeting, all cover the 10 CFR 835 time
16 period which I really think needs to be looked at
17 closer by the Board.

18 So petitions under Advisory Board
19 review, Hanford, this petition will be -- we
20 actually dispositioned the entire period up
21 through 1990. That's what the end-period was for
22 that petition.

23 However, one of the prime contractors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were left out of that Class. We are fully
2 evaluating the prime contractors for their
3 bioassay to ensure that their bioassay
4 commitments were met. And that's in progress. I
5 think it's covered under my work coordination
6 document a little bit.

7 We also recently provided the issues
8 matrix, an updated issues matrix. The remaining
9 issues, this petition's gone on for quite some
10 period of time. And so it took some going back
11 between us, SC&A, and working out, and coming up
12 with a good issues matrix that we've just
13 provided to Board not long ago, anyway, and it'll
14 be ready for future work for the meeting.

15 Savannah River Site, I think we've
16 heard enough on Savannah River today. So Los
17 Alamos National Lab, we wanted the SCS -- we
18 presented -- SC&A presented their review at the
19 last Advisory Board meeting. We are responding
20 to SC&A's review. We're working on that report
21 now.

22 We're also -- we had requested from
23 the site additional information on NTS report 484

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was identified by SC&A in their review. We
2 did get those documents last week, finally.
3 We've had them in the queue for quite some time.
4 And it took a long time to get them from the site.
5 We will make those available to SC&A and the Work
6 Group in the Advisory Board's folder.

7 INL, the initial proposed Class is
8 still under review. And the rest of the
9 evaluation as well.

10 Argonne National Lab West is, again,
11 with the Advisory Board and SC&A.

12 Area IV, Santa Susana, an update by
13 the Work Group in the SC&A is scheduled for
14 tomorrow. That report was presented at the last
15 meeting.

16 Metals and Controls was another report
17 that was presented at the last Advisory Board
18 meeting. And it's with SC&A to review at this
19 time. There was some additional interviews and
20 work that was done on Metals and Controls since
21 the last Board meeting.

22 So these are the petitions that I just
23 went through that have, in the remaining years,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that still need to be addressed or we're working
2 to address with the Advisory Board.

3 Potential 83.14s, this is the Sandia
4 National Lab at Albuquerque. Again, this is the
5 old Z Division at LANL. The Department of Labor
6 has been processing these cases that come in
7 under the -- it appears that they've been
8 processing them under the LANL SEC. So we have
9 not received at litmus claim to move this 83.14
10 forward.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Come on, spit it out.

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay. I'm waiting
13 for it to -- I guess, okay, questions. Specific
14 questions on Wah Chang? No questions on Wah
15 Chang?

16 CHAIR MELIUS: No. You answered them.

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right. I thought
18 that might be something.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: It was going to be, but
20 it's not now.

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay.

22 CHAIR MELIUS: You gave us the answer
23 already.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: You explained it.

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Any Board Members with
5 questions for LaVon?

6 (No audible response.)

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Saving them up for --

8 MR. RUTHERFORD: Sandia?

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Sandia.

10 MEMBER BEACH: I've got a quick one.
11 Did Monsanto, did that fall off.

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, it fell off
13 because --

14 MEMBER BEACH: It did last week.

15 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes.

16 MEMBER BEACH: At last meeting.

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, it fell off.
18 And the reason why it fell off is because of the
19 designation that -- the Department of Labor
20 changed it. Actually, when they changed their
21 designation, I'm not sure of the date, but they
22 changed that designation and ultimately ended up
23 grabbing those six to nine months that we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missing before. And so everyone was included.

2 That's why it dropped off.

3 MEMBER BEACH: I thought I remembered

4 that. Thank you.

5 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you, LaVon. You

7 can sit down for a little bit and give Stu some

8 time to gear up for the next one. But we'll do

9 some Board work first.

10 So I'll try to do a few of these items

11 while we can. But we have the scheduling for our

12 meeting for April 11th and 12th. We need to pick

13 a location. Why we're asking about Wah Chang was

14 whether it was worth going out to Oregon. But I

15 think the --

16 MEMBER BEACH: Very nice time to be

17 there.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, I --

19 (Off the record comments)

20 CHAIR MELIUS: So we, Ted, you don't

21 like this. I blame this on Ted. Ted said let's

22 go back Chicago in April, Argonne East. And then

23 the other possibility he suggested was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Providence, it's actually Attleboro,
2 Massachusetts, which is near Providence, sort of
3 halfway between Boston and Providence. But
4 that's Metals and Controls. I'm not sure where
5 we'll be with that yet and whether we need more
6 information or whether we may be too early in the
7 information gathering.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. We might be close
9 to Work Group meeting by then but --

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

11 MEMBER BEACH: -- we'll see.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. And then the
13 other suggestion was Oak Ridge.

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, Jim, this is
15 Gen. I got a note from Dr. Lara Hughes who's the
16 NIOSH lead on Oak Ridge.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: It looks like
19 they're -- she said the report that we've been
20 looking for is to be released in the near future.
21 It sounds like it's pretty close. And I don't
22 know if that -- maybe Lara is on the phone and
23 can tell you what the status would be for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off the record comments)

2 She doesn't give us, you know, any
3 indication if it's months, or weeks, or -- but
4 she does say the initial draft has been reviewed
5 by DCAS, and the report is being finalized. So
6 to me it sounds pretty close.

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes. Dr. Roessler,
8 this is LaVon Rutherford. Yes, you're correct.
9 That report is going to the Work Group very soon.
10 We actually went through our review. I would
11 expect it out next couple of weeks.

12 (Off the record comments)

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, this is a 200-
14 page report though, I will say.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: So can the Work Group
16 do a summary for us, you know, like a ten-page
17 CliffsNotes of --

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Well, I don't know
19 what the intent was of suggesting Oak Ridge. To
20 me, it seems a bit early. But that's up to you.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: I think the issue for
22 choosing is that we want information. It would
23 be useful to get information from people there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's the same on Argonne, I think it's between
2 Chicago and Oak Ridge.

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: I think Oak Ridge
4 would be great for getting some additional
5 information. Because there are some things that
6 we're going to be moving forward with that if we
7 can get some additional information from the work
8 force there it'd be great.

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Sounds like Oak
10 Ridge. Yes. But I think if we can get into Oak
11 Ridge, wasn't the last time we were out -- weren't
12 we up in Knoxville or something? And we didn't
13 get almost any turnout from the group.

14 MR. KATZ: So we want to be in Oak
15 Ridge, is that what you're saying?

16 CHAIR MELIUS: If we can. I mean, I
17 think there's one choice there that -- at least
18 the last time we were there, it was one that could
19 accommodate the meeting.

20 MR. KATZ: And if that's the best --
21 does that mean you don't want to do that or --

22 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, I -- going up to
23 Knoxville, I think, was the other one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Yes, we didn't -- yes,
2 you're right. We didn't get --

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: -- participation. But,
5 Tim, go ahead.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Having been to Oak Ridge
7 quite a bit, you don't necessarily have to go all
8 the way to Knoxville. If you go into the
9 outskirts of Knoxville, in between Knoxville and
10 Oak Ridge, there is a lot of hotels that could
11 probably accommodate you --

12 MR. KATZ: Oh, okay.

13 DR. TAULBEE: -- to look at that would
14 be more convenient for the people who work at Oak
15 Ridge.

16 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thanks a lot, Tim,
17 that's helpful. Okay, then we'll shoot for, if
18 not in Oak Ridge, reasonably close.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. Well, Nashville's
20 easier to get to but --

21 MEMBER ROESSLER: It's not close.

22 CHAIR MELIUS: So the next item we
23 have is our teleconference for the week of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 October 15th or 22nd.

2 MR. KATZ: Correct. And that's just
3 -- remember, that's just about the right timing.
4 But obviously we can move from those weeks.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: So don't we get into
6 Health Physics Society? Is that -- or that's
7 spring?

8 MR. KATZ: No, that's in the summer.

9 (Off the record comments)

10 MR. KATZ: Yes, that's summer. So
11 October 15th or 22nd, that week, those weeks next
12 year. So if we do it on a Wednesday, that being,
13 you know, the 17th.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: The 17th's okay?

15 MR. KATZ: The 17th work for everyone?
16 And for Board Members on the line too?

17 MEMBER ROESSLER: Sounds okay with me.

18 MR. KATZ: The 17th.

19 MEMBER LEMEN: This is Dick, it's okay
20 with me.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: All right. We're going
22 to move it now, Dick, because you just busted our
23 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's okay with Ziemer.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

3 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Paul.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, you're overruled
5 then. We're back to the 17th.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we'll say 10/17
7 for the teleconference. And that'll, as usual,
8 be 11:00 a.m. Eastern time. Okay, and then for
9 full Board meeting, face to face meeting, that's
10 approximately right, December 3rd or 10th, those
11 weeks.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: And I can tell you I
13 can't do the week of the 3rd.

14 MR. KATZ: How about the week of the
15 10th, December 10th?

16 CHAIR MELIUS: The 10th, I can do.

17 MR. KATZ: And others, the week of
18 December 10th, next year?

19 (Off the record comments)

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. So then 12th and
21 13th, Wednesday, Thursday, would be the best, if
22 that works for everybody. Okay. And I'm
23 assuming, I'm not hearing any squawks from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 online. So folks on the phone, I'm assuming
2 that's okay with you too.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: And why don't you email
4 those out, because I'm not sure everybody's still
5 on the line.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay, I'll do that. So
7 anyway, December 12th through 13th.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Make a note then lose
9 the document.

10 MR. KATZ: Huh?

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Make yourself a note
12 then lose the document.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes. I could do that.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: But do you have the
15 list of Work Groups?

16 MR. KATZ: I do.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. I'm going to
18 start going through our Work Groups and updates.
19 Of course, NIOSH and SC&A, if you can be alert on
20 this, so when we ask where are our reports you'll
21 be ready to answer. And we'll start with Ames.

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I think we've
23 talked about Ames today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, we've got the Site
2 Profile stuff, right?

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. But the
4 question is --

5 MR. KATZ: Dave, can you talk in the
6 mic?

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Site Profile has
8 come out. Are we -- since we've already decided
9 on an SEC for that, is it that the Work Group
10 should go over the PER?

11 No, I don't see -- I'm not sure
12 functionally what we have to do.

13 MR. KATZ: There's a whole lot of Site
14 Profile work that's about ready to be addressed.
15 That's what the Work Group would deal with, the
16 Site Profile work.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay, fine. Then
18 --

19 CHAIR MELIUS: We have a Site Profile,
20 and the question is do we have an SC&A review of
21 that Site Profile?

22 MR. KATZ: Yes. And NIOSH is just
23 finishing up with responses to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: All right. That's
2 fine.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: And the dates for those
4 responses? We're playing good cop, bad cop here.
5 I'm not sure which is which.

6 MR. RUTHERFORD: I don't have a good
7 date for the response, because one thing we have
8 to do is we've got to go through and look at what
9 was dispositioned by the Evaluation Report and
10 the Class that came through with it.

11 I mean, some of those, the recent --
12 some of the Site Profile issues were the specific
13 reason why we ended up doing the 83.14. And so
14 we've got to see what's left of that and then
15 respond to those.

16 We also did get additional data that
17 Tom talked about that addresses that 1990 period
18 and beyond. And so we're evaluating that data
19 right now to come up with a good response for
20 SC&A. So I don't have a date right now.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: But is there an
22 SEC -- a request for an SEC for 1990 and beyond?

23 MR. KATZ: No. Not at this time, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right, okay. So
2 we have some activities to do, so we'll schedule
3 a meeting.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, I think you have
5 to wait for NIOSH to respond.

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

7 CHAIR MELIUS: So, like, are you not
8 being able to estimate it when in the next three
9 months, or when in the next six months?

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I would say about
11 three months but --

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: You know --

14 CHAIR MELIUS: We're going to make you
15 commit here, one way or the other.

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: I will give you my
17 best estimate, you know. And then I'll get beat
18 up later, but that's fine. I want to say the
19 next three months we'll have an update to the
20 Work Group where we are within -- we should have
21 an update to the Work Group on what's the
22 remaining issues to be addressed and a status on
23 addressing those within the next month, I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think. And then we should be able to -- Tom's
2 been working on closing those issues out for a
3 while.

4 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I'll be in touch
5 with you.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: And just for the
7 record, when you say beat up, it's not a physical
8 beating, it's just a, you know, ballfield sort
9 of, you know, we'll remind him what he initially
10 guaranteed to the Board. I don't want anybody to
11 be, you know, get the wrong impression, LaVon.

12 Argonne East?

13 No, no. Steal his fishing pole.
14 Okay, Argonne East? Brad, are you on?

15 (No audible response.)

16 CHAIR MELIUS: I guess Brad is either
17 -- we'll get back to you, Brad. I think Blockson,
18 I don't think we have any --

19 Okay. Brookhaven? Josie, that's you?

20 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. There is actually
21 nothing to report. I believe we're finished.
22 We're waiting for NIOSH, for the last TBD update.
23 And it was pushed back to January of 2018, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe next month. It changes every meeting.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. And then it
3 would be a review. So it'd be some time.

4 MEMBER BEACH: A Work Group --

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Carborundum,
6 Gen? Gen may be on mute.

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, I'm off mute
8 now.

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: My notes say that I
11 should look at the SC&A Board coordination
12 updates to comment here. But maybe SC&A can --
13 I think there's something there that we should be
14 talking about, but I can't remember what it is.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, I'm not SC&A,
17 but this is LaVon Rutherford. We are actually -
18 - DCAS is providing a response to the Work Group
19 on open issues and a schedule for February.

20 MEMBER ROESSLER: Thank you, LaVon.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Good. So it'll be a
22 few months then, February.

23 Dose reconstruction review methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've really reported on. Fernald, Brad,
2 anything to report.

3 (No audible response.)

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Stu, you --

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, NIOSH fairly
6 recently submitted our most recent approach.
7 There are, like four Site Profile issues
8 remaining. And we submitted our most recent
9 document to the Work Group relatively recently.
10 And I think when SC&A is ready, and the Work
11 Group's ready, we can go ahead with our Work Group
12 meeting.

13 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. And has SC&A
14 been tasked on that one?

15 MR. STIVER: Yeah. We didn't receive
16 formal tasking for that particular thing. It was
17 kind of an ongoing exchange. So once we get a
18 chance to look at it, then our response will
19 probably be a few weeks. We can think about
20 scheduling the Work Group.

21 MR. KATZ: I actually did send an
22 email, responding to you saying, yes, go forward.
23 So that was tasked.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: So you're tasked.

2 Grand Junction, anything left to do?

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: I don't think so.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. What?

5 MR. RUTHERFORD: After the disposition
6 of the SEC, which we completed a Board meeting or
7 two ago, we are now working on changing our
8 methodology into a Technical Basis Document. We
9 don't have a date yet, because that actually is
10 getting laid out into the project plan at this
11 time.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Hanford, Joe, do you
13 want to update? Somehow, there's some updating
14 that I didn't get told about, like a matrix.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Anyway, the
16 issues matrix has been an ongoing thing. I think
17 it was mentioned a little earlier where we have
18 spent time going back and forth with NIOSH trying
19 to come up with a consensus matrix.

20 This has a long history, probably
21 three or four years. So it's actually a good
22 exercise at this stage. And we did complete that.
23 And it's been sent to the Work Group. And that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was going to be the basis for a Work Group
2 meeting, sort of a, again, an index of
3 outstanding issues and the status of issues. So
4 we're waiting on what the next step will be.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: The Work Group Chair,
6 I don't believe received that.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Huh?

8 CHAIR MELIUS: But I'll --

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: I was going to say,
10 NIOSH sent it out. I don't know --

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Well, they --

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: The distribution
13 should have included --

14 CHAIR MELIUS: LaVon, LaVon, the one
15 --

16 I wouldn't kid you, LaVon. We'll
17 track it. I knew that you were working on it.

18 MR. RUTHERFORD: No. It's, I mean, I
19 checked --

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Don't worry about it.
21 Just get it to me.

22 MR. RUTHERFORD: We'll get it to you.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Lots of reasons,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could have got lost in email whatever. But I
2 think, again, for the Board Members, it's mostly
3 focusing now on the production workers and so
4 forth, and some of the issues that we've had with
5 construction workers there and so forth, so
6 pulling it back together --

7 INL, Argonne West?

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Actually, Tim's got
9 an update for us on some new information coming
10 out.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Oh, so how many boxes
12 this time?

13 DR. TAULBEE: No, no, no. Not related
14 to boxes. But this is bad news but good news
15 toward the end of this.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. TAULBEE: The bad news is we
18 started -- this is in follow-up to SC&A's 30
19 claims to evaluate whether the temporary badge
20 reports -- temporary badge information made it
21 into the indexing that the Department of Energy
22 did last year. And so the Department of Energy
23 responded to 23 of the 30.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so as we were beginning to get
2 them packaged up to be sent over, we noticed that
3 what we got in the new responses, which were
4 extensive for most of the employees, contained
5 the little cards that we pointed out to both Josie
6 and to Gen when we were up there, that those were
7 all included.

8 But the actual temporary badge reports
9 that covered from '63 to '67 were not in this
10 group. So we contacted DOE and said why are these
11 not indexed? Why are we not receiving these for
12 these workers?

13 And they acknowledged that they missed
14 a set for coding purposes. And so they have added
15 that. And this all occurred around the first of
16 October when nobody had any money from Department
17 of Energy headquarters. They've gotten the money
18 now. They had to submit a request.

19 They have started coding that
20 information. And the expected completion of that
21 additional coding is the end of January. However,
22 it'll take another month to get it into the system
23 and QA'd so make sure everything made it. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then they can restart that process.

2 So the bad news is that they started
3 this and identified a very large set of the
4 temporary badge reports that they had not coded.
5 But the good news is they're correcting it.

6 I apologized for the delay to Phil,
7 giving him an update on this. But I didn't get
8 a date of the completion of January and February
9 until last Friday.

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you. Well, oh -
11 -

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: I do have a quick --
13 back to Hanford. It was sent to your CDC email
14 address, I don't know if you didn't get it or
15 not, on November 29th.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. And Joe was
17 copied as well as John Stiver, I believe. Yeah,
18 all right.

19 MR. BARTON: Just one more thing on
20 INL. Tim mentioned that there's going to be some
21 more coding going on. That also affects the V&V
22 activity we're going to put together for the 83.14
23 period which was '74 to 1980.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What I would suggest, that while that
2 coding is going on, there is an interim report
3 much like the proposal we put together. However,
4 it's not going to be a complete report, obviously.
5 Because all the coding hasn't been done. So we
6 are not in a position to request those records
7 yet.

8 And also, we came across an issue when
9 we were trying to develop the V&V study. And not
10 all of the temporary badge reports were captured
11 by NIOSH either. So we'll have to discuss what
12 we have there and what options we have for
13 performing V&V activity during that 83.14 period.
14 So I would expect to have an interim report, not
15 a very long one, for the Work Group to consider
16 early January.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: Just to go a little bit
18 farther, I don't know if this is more for NIOSH,
19 both of you, actually. Like, how would we know
20 that they didn't miss more? This is a little bit
21 worrisome when you tell me that there's lots of
22 data that they didn't -- the data of most interest
23 to us but beyond that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: That's easy to explain.
2 And you can actually look at the dates to see
3 whether or not you've got them.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: I believe you.

5 DR. TAULBEE: So from that standpoint,
6 there's a date on the top of each of those forms.
7 How these were missed was we captured them earlier
8 than the bulk of the other temporary badge
9 reports. We captured these for CPP back when we
10 were trying to address those issues back in April
11 of 2014 or 2015, I guess it was.

12 And when DOE went to the coding, that
13 was because we had captured them earlier there on
14 a different directory. And so it didn't get
15 included into that group. Now, the new reports
16 that Bob's talking about, I'm actually not sure
17 what that is.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

19 MR. BARTON: Just to clarify, and you
20 might know a little bit more, it appears that the
21 temporary badge reports that NIOSH captured
22 during their site visits only covered 1975 and
23 1976. So there's about a three or four-year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period where we don't have temporary badge
2 reports that we could even look through to see if
3 they're missing from the claim files.

4 And also, even for those years, it
5 appears they were pulling mostly the positive
6 entries. And it's the zero entries that we're
7 really concerned with, because those are the ones
8 that were left out of the claimant files that
9 would really be used to determine any sort of SEC
10 determination.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Why don't the two of you
12 talk and sort of -- Tim looks puzzled. And we're
13 not going -- not the best place here to involve
14 all of us in explaining. Two of you can do it
15 better.

16 Dr. Ziemer, if you're on the line, we
17 have Lawrence Berkeley.

18 (No audible response.)

19 CHAIR MELIUS: Dr. Ziemer?

20 (No audible response.)

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. LANL?

22 MEMBER BEACH: We heard a little bit
23 from LaVon. He sent a note out. Thank you for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, LaVon. The Board Member, the last Board
2 Member or, excuse me, the last Board meeting in
3 August we heard from a lot of individuals that we
4 decided that we would like to interview.

5 So I hear from LaVon that NIOSH is
6 going to set those up for the early part of
7 January. So hopefully we'll hear something about
8 those interviews soon.

9 NIOSH expects to have a response to
10 SC&A's addendum. The addendum went out in July
11 of 2017. And that's expected in March. And NIOSH
12 is also preparing a document. We asked them to
13 identify all the petitioners' issues, get them
14 into one format and give us a response on where
15 they are with those petitioners' concerns. And
16 I believe we're expecting to see that in March as
17 LaVon indicated.

18 And then there's the documents that
19 LaVon mentioned earlier that they just received,
20 I think, a couple of days ago. And how soon do
21 you think -- well, you'll send us a notice when
22 they're ready for the Work Group to look at. So
23 I expect we'll see that shortly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes. The only
2 clarification is we're going to start scheduling
3 the interviews in January. I don't know if
4 they'll occur in January, because we've got to
5 get everybody's -- we've got to figure out Work
6 Group members that want to attend. And everybody
7 that's --

8 MEMBER BEACH: Got you. And one more
9 question while you're up there. The county
10 workers, it wasn't part of your note, is that
11 something that's --

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: I got it on there. I
13 didn't have it on -- I didn't send it in the note,
14 but it is part of our --

15 MEMBER BEACH: It is part of what
16 you're looking at?

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Perfect, okay. Then I
19 have nothing else on that except waiting to hear
20 from NIOSH.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Joe?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, LaVon, this is
23 Ziemer. I hit the disconnect button instead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mute button and got off the line. But you
2 asked about Lawrence Berkeley.

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, okay. Go ahead.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. So NIOSH issued
5 an internal dosimetry dose reconstruction
6 methodology document late this fall. And SC&A is
7 currently reviewing that. And my understanding
8 from the SC&A report is that they expect to have
9 comments on this by March of 2018, at which point
10 the Work Group can take a look at where we are on
11 that.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Thank you. I
13 think Joe was just about to brief us on that. But
14 your timing was very good.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes. Maybe Joe
16 has some additional updates on that.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: No, he says no. He was
18 going to say the same thing you just did. So
19 that's great.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. He's sticking
21 to the March 2018 date then. Is that what you're
22 saying?

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, sounds good.

2 CHAIR MELIUS: It's in the transcript.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, thanks.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you, Paul. Okay,
5 metals and controls, Josie?

6 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. So you heard a
7 little bit from LaVon. He keeps stealing
8 everything. The Work Group was formed after the
9 August Board meeting.

10 NIOSH, DCAS, and SC&A went out and
11 conducted worker interviews in October, the 24th
12 through the 26th. There were some questions from
13 those interviews. SC&A had a technical call in
14 November to clarify some of the information that
15 they gathered during the interviews. And I think
16 SC&A has what they needed now and knows where to
17 find the information.

18 I'm expecting to schedule a Work Group
19 meeting sometime next year. I'm going to be very
20 vague on that, because I'm not sure when -- I
21 believe SC&A's -- we're waiting for a response
22 from SC&A before we can move forward. And I don't
23 know what the timeline of that is yet. I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to ask John, thank you.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes, we're on schedule
3 for a February 2018 delivery.

4 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. And then, while
5 you're up there, there's going to be some more
6 worker interviews. Do you know when that's going
7 to get scheduled? I think it was just phone
8 interviews.

9 MR. STIVER: Yes. John Mauro was kind
10 of leading that up. I'll have to talk with him
11 and get back with you. But it's coming up pretty
12 soon.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Okay, thank you.

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Good, okay. Josie,
15 Mound?

16 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. Okay, so we are
17 complete with Mound except for the external TBD.
18 We completed all the internal. And from what I
19 understand on the DCAS' website, that TBD is
20 expected in April. Once the TBD is out, of
21 course, we'll have a Work Group meeting and a
22 follow-up.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Great. Brad, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know if you're on. Nevada Test Site?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. I think Brad has
4 disappeared. And why don't we finish up here
5 with -- go ahead.

6 DR. NETON: I think I can add a little
7 information on the Nevada Test Site. We were --
8 if I remember, I think we were trying to close
9 out the Site Profile review. And an issue arose
10 about the sufficient accuracy of the
11 reconstruction of the external doses. Oh no, I'm
12 sorry, that's Pacific Proving Grounds. Wrong
13 site.

14 Nevada Test Site had to do with -- No,
15 not the beta dose. It had to do with --

16 MEMBER BEACH: Photon to photon?

17 DR. NETON: No. Beta gamma ratios,
18 right. Yes. And I really can't add anything to
19 that. I got that mixed up with the Pacific
20 Proving Grounds, sorry.

21 MR. KATZ: John, I think you can add
22 to it, though. Because SC&A has a deliverable
23 waiting on --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, Lin Anspaugh has
2 reviewed that document. And he has a -- we have
3 a technical commentary that is in internal review
4 now.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: See, Jim, be careful
6 when you volunteer, right. But thanks for that.
7 And let's finish up with Oak Ridge National
8 Laboratory, X-10. Gen?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, am I off mute?

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, we can hear you.

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, good. Okay,
12 well we already know that a report is expected
13 out in a couple weeks and I think LaVon said it's
14 250 pages.

15 This will be the report that they have
16 been talking about on the exotic radionuclides
17 and added to that will be two White Papers on
18 iodine and plutonium-241 and these were
19 operations that were actually at Y-12.

20 Dr. Hughes says the first draft will
21 be looking at all the radionuclides from the
22 isotope production facilities and comparing the
23 years of production with internal monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability.

2 So we expect that very soon, and I
3 will mention that Work Group consists of me as
4 Chair, Bill Field, Loretta, Dr. Lemen, so
5 somewhere along the line we'll need to begin our
6 Work Group meetings.

7 **Board Work Session**

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Great, thank
9 you, Gen. So we will come back to the other Work
10 Groups and Subcommittees tomorrow during our work
11 session, do that, and I want to move on now to
12 Sandia.

13 For those of you that, I noticed a
14 number people just came in, how we will work this
15 is we will have a presentation from NIOSH, from
16 LaVon Rutherford about the work on the SEC
17 petition and an update from him.

18 Mainly when that is over we will --
19 and the Board Members had a chance to ask
20 questions about his presentation then we'll go
21 into the public comment period, and so we'll open
22 that up.

23 It helps that if we ask you to, if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wish to make a public comment to go to the, and
2 sign up out front to do that because we work off
3 that list, but it's not exclusive, so as we're
4 going through public comments and we go through
5 that list and you still have questions that came
6 up or you want to add to or something we do let
7 people comment on that.

8 And then just before the public
9 comment period Ted Katz will give the
10 instructions and so forth, from Ted. So let's
11 start now with LaVon.

12 **Sandia SEC Petition (1995-2011;**
13 **Albuquerque, NM) Update**

14 MR. RUTHERFORD: Thank you, Chair.
15 All right, I am going to give an update on SEC-
16 188. This is LaVon Rutherford. I am a Special
17 Exposure Cohort Health Physics Team Leader.

18 I am not the lead for Sandia, Chuck
19 Nelson is, but he was unable to make it to this
20 meeting.

21 Okay. The petitioner petitioned for,
22 and you'll catch a theme throughout this Class,
23 all security inspectors, security clerks,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fireman, non-regular recurrent security
2 inspectors, basically all security officers at
3 Sandia from January 1, 1963, through May 21, 2011.

4 The petitioner's basis was a lack of
5 monitoring data. We went back and we looked at
6 it and we determined that that lack of monitoring
7 data actually was an issue for all personnel, not
8 just security inspectors and so on.

9 So the Class evaluated was all
10 employees from January 1, 1963, through May 21,
11 2011.

12 You may remember SEC-162, we actually
13 added a Class at Sandia that, and it was from
14 January 1, 1949, through December 31, 1962, and
15 it was for all employees, and this had that same
16 theme of a lack of monitoring data.

17 Okay, come on. Okay, under SEC-188,
18 which is this petition, we actually added a Class
19 in 2012. So they had petitioned from 1963 to
20 2011 and we added from 1963 to 1994 because of a
21 lack of available monitoring data.

22 So our addendum, which is scheduled to
23 be completed in March of this year, is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at internal monitoring program completeness,
2 is this data available to us to reconstruct dose
3 and sufficiency, and it's going to look at all
4 workers from 1995 to May 21, 2011, with an
5 emphasis on security guards because that was the,
6 we got a lot of input from the security guards
7 and our emphasis is going to be evaluating their
8 potential exposure, whether the site took that
9 into consideration, because we have a lack of
10 monitoring data for security officers.

11 So we looked at internal and external
12 assessments of the radiological program. We are
13 reviewing again the monitoring data completeness,
14 sufficiency, and compliance with 10 CFR 835,
15 again recognizing the fact that if the site makes
16 a determination that exposure would not exceed
17 100 millirem they did not have to do personal
18 monitoring, they would rely on area monitoring or
19 BZ data.

20 So since our last designation we have
21 actually had seven data capture efforts that
22 included 20 trips to the site. We have captured
23 761 relevant documents since the last SEC, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 includes now over 4,000 documents for Sandia.

2 We have conducted 17 interviews with 15
3 people, and so we obviously interviewed a couple
4 people twice. We also actually met again with
5 the security guards last night at their union
6 hall, a few of the security guards, and they
7 reemphasized the same thing that they had
8 previously told us.

9 On our data captures we have captured
10 radiological documents, program, you know,
11 radiation protection program, policies,
12 procedures, internal memos.

13 Some of those internal memos
14 associated with actual concerns by the security
15 guards of their lack of monitoring in 1992/'93
16 timeframe.

17 Radiation work permits, we've captured
18 quite a sum of radiation work permits over the
19 period. Radiological surveys, contamination
20 surveys, incident reports, air monitoring data,
21 internal dosimetry records, breathing zone
22 monitoring, and DAC air tracking, which is
23 basically your tracking of your breathing zone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data as it measures up against the DAC, or derived
2 air concentration.

3 So we are looking at fitness of the
4 monitoring program, data collection and
5 availability, and program compliance with 10 CFR
6 835.

7 Just as we did with LANL we pulled
8 non-compliance tracking system reports. We are
9 looking for 10 CFR 835 violations, site
10 responses, and corrective actions.

11 We have also looked at the current
12 supporting process, or current supporting system.
13 We have had worker interviews by security
14 workers, and, again, we talked with them again
15 last night.

16 We talked to health physics personnel,
17 we wanted to understand their program, how their
18 program changed from prior to, from the 1994
19 period on.

20 We have talked to dosimetry, including
21 dosimetry staff members, industrial hygienists,
22 database manager, how is the data contained now,
23 how is it in the system, as well as a researcher.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in conclusion we have done all of
2 our data capture efforts, everything, we have
3 compiled it together. We have made one more
4 request to the site for information.

5 They have indicated that they will
6 have that to us in a time period enough for us to
7 evaluate that data to complete our report in time
8 for March.

9 However, that is a critical element of
10 making our determination, and so, as I said, we
11 have talked with Greg Lewis on this as well, we
12 told him the importance of that, and we've talked
13 with site personnel there as well.

14 So, again, we are on track for
15 completing the report in March and presenting
16 that at the April meeting. Have questions?

17 CHAIR MELIUS: Questions from the
18 Board Members?

19 (No audible response.)

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. I would just add
21 for those in the audience maybe involved in Sandia
22 is that what would happen if the report comes out
23 in March, the Board is having its next meeting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 April 11th and 12th, and so if the recommendation
2 is for an SEC the general, the Board would review
3 it at that time and it may very well recommend it
4 at that point, but there is some questions that
5 could hold it up a little bit longer.

6 If they do not recommend an SEC then
7 we would put that report into review by our
8 contractor most likely and then would bring it
9 back to the Board for final action hopefully
10 sometime within a few months.

11 So, again, it depends how big the
12 report is and what the issues are and if more
13 information is needed, but we should be able to
14 -- we'll know in March and then by our April Board
15 Meeting where it will be presented to us, and so
16 there will be additional discussion at that point
17 in time. Anybody else, any questions, comments
18 from the Board?

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: Jim, this is Gen.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, go ahead.

21 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, I would like to
22 convey my compliments to the hotel sound group
23 there. For those of us who have to participate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by phone it makes a huge difference to be able to
2 hear everything and it has really been good this
3 time.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. Thank you. Yes,
5 they get the 2017 award or something for best
6 telephone, maybe the best one of the decade, I
7 don't know. It's good.

8 MR. KATZ: It's been great, but I hate
9 for people to be counting their chickens before
10 they hatch, so, please, hang on to that thought.

11 **Public Comment**

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes. So I think we can
13 move into our public comment period if there is
14 no more comments or questions. I'll go out and
15 get the list from you.

16 MR. KATZ: Okay. So while Dr. Melius
17 is getting the roster of who signed up just let
18 me explain how this works.

19 For people giving public comment,
20 whether they are in the room or on the line, it's
21 very simple, but you may not all realize it but
22 this meeting, the court reporter right here,
23 James, these meetings are all transcribed and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 published on the NIOSH website for the whole, for
2 everyone in the public.

3 So everything you say gets captured
4 and reported out, so if you have very private
5 things to say about yourself those will get
6 published, so you just should know that.

7 And also understand though on the
8 other hand if you have very private things to say
9 about other people who are not yourself, anybody,
10 even family, that information does get redacted
11 to protect their privacy because they are not
12 here to tell us that they want this information
13 out in the public domain. So that's just a basic
14 understanding you should have in giving comments
15 for us. Thanks.

16 CHAIR MELIUS: And to start with, I
17 understand that the petitioner, Sandia petitioner
18 is here, and wished to make comments now. Mr.
19 Giron, is that -- Hi, and welcome. Thank you.

20 MR. GIRON: Hello, Chairman, and
21 Members of this Board, thank you for allowing me
22 to speak tonight.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIRON: I spoke with you guys last
2 year in December in Santa Fe and I am going to go
3 ahead and just touch on some of the points that
4 I did because I have some other things I have
5 here.

6 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, go ahead.

7 MR. GIRON: Okay. Sandia SPOs were
8 treated different than any other Sandians. The
9 security policy and protection of SNL was given
10 more priority than the safety and conditions of
11 our workplace.

12 Sandia SPOs routinely patrolled all
13 areas of the Sandia National Laboratory. Their
14 areas contained hazards to include S&M,
15 radioactive material, radioactive waste,
16 radiological producing machines, hazardous
17 chemicals, biological hazards.

18 SPOs manned temporary S&M projects, to
19 include Tonopah Test Range, 6580 Hot Cell, New
20 Cable Site, Old Cable Site, 6505, 6536, and due
21 to the temporary nature of some of these projects
22 there were no built in safety precautions.

23 SPOs manned permanent 24/7 posts in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiological areas of Building 6597 and 6590. The
2 areas that were supposed manned were not
3 designated for a safe work environment for them,
4 they were just incorporated in the current
5 testing facilities.

6 SPOs, we could never leave these
7 areas. We had to eat and use the restroom in
8 these facilities just due to our security
9 posture.

10 Radiological monitors routinely went
11 off in these areas. When these alarms went off
12 they did not evacuate. So that goes to what you
13 just said about the fitness for the monitoring.

14 These alarms often went off during
15 non-operational hours. During these hours there
16 was no RAD techs on duty to assess these alarms.
17 Testing personnel and reactor operators evacuated
18 the areas immediately during the shots, SPOs
19 remained in place.

20 SPOs were only given a TLD to wear
21 with no procedures in place to make sure the TLDs
22 were worn. SPOs were never given any internal
23 monitoring and operating personnel for these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas were given internal monitoring and other
2 external monitoring devices to wear.

3 I have worked at Sandia for 30 years,
4 I have been blessed, I had a good job, I have
5 been able to provide for my family. I am not
6 here to point fingers at my management or nothing
7 like that.

8 I believe in the 30 years all of my
9 managers there that made us work in these
10 conditions I believe they had no ill will towards
11 us.

12 They just didn't understand how to do
13 the -- I mean all of a sudden we get 835 thrown
14 at us and it reminds me of that little yellow
15 rope that was going to save us from everything.

16 I was 20-something at the time and I
17 didn't have any courage to I guess understand
18 that, you know, this probably isn't a good idea,
19 but you guys right now sit and you guys could
20 have that courage to do something and go forward
21 with.

22 There is people that call me still. I
23 have a friend, I graduated high school with him,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he died, he was 40-something years old, lung
2 cancer. Never smoked. He was a state champion
3 wrestler.

4 His wife calls and I still have no
5 answers. I believe, I mean I have worked at
6 Sandia for a long time and I have worked on the
7 labor side and I understand they are going to
8 drag their feet when giving you this information,
9 that's just the way it is.

10 835 was implemented and it showed, it
11 told Sandia, it told you how we were going to do
12 things, but that's not the way it happened on the
13 shop floor.

14 I mean I wish I would have the courage
15 to stand up and do the right thing. You guys can
16 make a difference for all the people's lives right
17 now.

18 I would like to submit this just for
19 the record just so I can make sure you guys have
20 it.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, yes.

22 MR. GIRON: Last year in December I
23 asked what else can we do on our side of the house

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get this thing going forward. That was
2 December 2016, now we are December 2017 and we
3 are still waiting for the same information. What
4 else can we do at our end of the house?

5 CHAIR MELIUS: I don't think there is
6 anything that you can do at your end. I think it
7 is at our end, at NIOSH, the Department of Energy,
8 and Sandia to make sure the information gets to
9 us in time for the March release of the report
10 and that will, we have had, according to LaVon we
11 have assurances, reassurance that that will take
12 place.

13 If it doesn't NIOSH will complain, we
14 will complain, and we may just have to go ahead
15 anyway. If the information is not available then,
16 you know, we'll have to decide based on what
17 information we have.

18 MR. GIRON: That's what I wanted to
19 hear.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, yes. And, again,
21 and then if -- I am not predicting this, but if
22 there are parts of it that NIOSH says no on or
23 doesn't believe that SEC is warranted then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board, with our contractor, we do a very thorough
2 review and question that and we have overturned
3 a lot of their recommendations, so it's not over
4 then either.

5 But hopefully in March, by that time
6 they'll have the information, the report will be
7 out, and by April we can move ahead.

8 MR. GIRON: Thank you, Chairman and
9 Members of the Board.

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Okay, anybody
11 else from Sandia that is in the audience that
12 wishes to make comments? Yes? Just identify
13 yourself when you get to the mic and --

14 MS. ALLEN: Hi. My name is Kelley
15 Allen and I was the President of OPEIU Local 251
16 for seven years, and I don't know if this pertains
17 to what we are talking about, but I want to make
18 you guys aware that for seven years I sat in
19 Building 803 and I just found out that that
20 building has been cleaned out and no one is
21 allowed to be in it because it is being abated,
22 basically gutted for all of the asbestos that was
23 in it and Sandia never notified me of anything,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they never said, oh, gee, sorry, or, you know,
2 you shouldn't have been in there, or you need to
3 be aware, or anything.

4 I found out from, you know, coworkers
5 that 803 has been deemed uninhabitable and I sat
6 there for seven years while I was at Sandia, so
7 I just wanted to make that comment.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you. This
9 program doesn't cover the asbestos but the other
10 Department of Labor program does cover asbestos-
11 related diseases and so forth.

12 MS. ALLEN: Okay.

13 CHAIR MELIUS: And I know they have a
14 separate Advisory Board and they are addressing
15 the issues with asbestos right now.

16 MS. ALLEN: Okay.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: And if you could give
18 me your name and information I can forward it to
19 that Board for --

20 MS. ALLEN: Okay. I signed in, so --

21 CHAIR MELIUS: You signed in?

22 MS. ALLEN: Yes.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, I've got your --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ALLEN: I don't know if I am on
2 the public comment sheet or the regular sign-in,
3 Kelley Allen was my name.

4 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, Kelley Allen.
5 And do you have an email or something?

6 MS. ALLEN: I do.

7 CHAIR MELIUS: Just give it to
8 outside, whoever is sitting at the table out
9 there, that would be helpful.

10 MS. ALLEN: Okay. Thank you.

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Or give it to Stu. And
12 the reason I bring that up is just that the
13 asbestos issue, they are trying to decide a cutoff
14 date and so I want to make sure that they have
15 the information on an issue like that.

16 Anybody else related to Sandia in
17 terms of making public comments?

18 (No audible response.)

19 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. And then Andrew
20 you are here?

21 MR. EVASKOVICH: Thank you, Dr. Melius
22 and Board Members. My name is Andrew Evaskovich.
23 I am the Petitioner for LANL and I have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments concerning post-'95 and gross alpha
2 assessment.

3 The Department of Labor issued an
4 EEOICPA Circular Number 15-06, December 17 of
5 2014, and it concerned post-1995 occupational
6 toxic exposure guidance.

7 Basically they said that post-'95
8 would be considered, that it would be considered
9 in compliance and they rescinded this circular
10 using Circular Number 17-04, February 2, 2017,
11 and that was under the recommendation of the other
12 Advisory Board, the Advisory Board on Toxic
13 Substance and Workers Health.

14 Now to the response to a White Paper,
15 Method to Assess Internal Dose Using Gross Alpha,
16 Beta, and Gamma Bioassay and Air Monitoring at
17 the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

18 I was sent this Paper by Josh Kinman
19 so I am assuming it is going to be referenced as
20 far as LANL goes. Before the advent of whole
21 body counting radiation protection policy for
22 mixed fission products was open to the collection
23 of bioassay samples for gross beta and assigned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a dose to the most limiting radionuclide.

2 For this reason bioassay results for
3 our spectrum of radionuclides from this source
4 term are not expected. From the RCT study guide
5 discussing air sampling silicon semiconductor
6 detectors are used to obtain good energy
7 resolution but the resolution is limited by the
8 energy loss of alpha particles emerging from the
9 filter.

10 Alphas emitted by the radionuclides
11 embedded deeper in the filter have to pass through
12 more filter material than those near the surface,
13 hence they'll lose more energy.

14 This energy loss produces a long tail
15 of low energy on the side of the peak. The EPA
16 issued a guidance on -- let's see. The evaluation
17 of gross alpha and uranium measurements for MCL
18 compliance.

19 To understand why GAA of some samples
20 can change substantially with time one must know
21 what the radiological composition of the sample
22 residue is at the time that the sample is prepared
23 and how the activities of the radionuclides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evolve with time.

2 In this effort it is necessary to
3 consider the three important points in time. One,
4 the sample collection time, two, the sample
5 preparation time, which is the time at which the
6 residue is heated over a flame and radon is
7 quantitatively lost, and, three, the sample
8 analysis time, at which time the alpha particle
9 emission rate of the residue is measured with a
10 gas proportional counter.

11 And further it goes on, it can be
12 difficult to accurately determine the
13 efficiencies and actual sample residues. First,
14 geometries of such residues are highly variable
15 and difficult to characterize which would cause
16 the uncertainties in the efficiencies to be
17 unacceptably large.

18 Second, the radionuclide of interest
19 is often part of the decay chain. Where it is
20 apparent in a series of its progeny it would be
21 difficult to measure the efficiency for one
22 radionuclide when there are many present
23 simultaneously.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For larger numbers of radioactive
2 atoms the number of possible outcomes increases
3 and the number of counts detected increases. If
4 one had two samples that were identical in every
5 aspect, or respect, if one were to count both
6 samples for equal periods of time, the two count
7 totals would usually differ, sometimes
8 significantly.

9 The degree of uniformity of one radial
10 distribution may depend on a particular analyst's
11 technique and may vary from one analyst to
12 another.

13 There is no guarantee that the sample
14 residue is homogeneous or that an alpha emitter
15 is homogeneously distributed throughout the
16 sample residue.

17 And from the Handbook of Radioactivity
18 Analysis by Michael F. L'Annunziata, systems
19 intended to detect airborne releases by the use
20 of air samplers introduce complex techniques, if
21 early warning is required, because of the
22 presence of natural decay products of radon and
23 thoron.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, if time can be allowed for
2 these to decay, a simple measurement of gross
3 alpha- or gross beta-activity will indicate
4 whether conditions are seriously abnormal,
5 although it must be remembered that gross
6 activity results cannot be interpreted in terms
7 of hazard to man.

8 And finally, the gross activity method
9 is considered to be a screening activity at best.
10 For example, Oural et al (1988) have shown that
11 gross-alpha activity can underestimate actual
12 activity because of partial volatilization of
13 radon, short-lived radon daughters and polonium
14 during the evaporation on the planchet.

15 So basically my argument is by using
16 the gross alpha, beta, and gamma assessments in
17 order to determine dose, will not work. And those
18 are my comments. Thank you.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
20 Andrew. We'll ask NIOSH to respond to that
21 comment.

22 (Off microphone comments)

23 MR. RUTHERFORD: I want to respond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only in that we have no intentions of using that
2 Lawrence Berkeley National Lab White Paper. I am
3 not sure why Andrew got it in that situation, but
4 --

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. I noticed a few
6 more people coming in. Is there anybody else
7 that wishes to speak regarding the New Mexico
8 sites? If not we're going to move on to probably
9 some other sites.

10 (No audible answer)

11 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Anybody else
12 sign up out there?

13 (Off microphone comment)

14 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. I am a little
15 confused. D'Lanie Blaze, aren't you going to
16 speak tomorrow for the petition presentation?

17 MS. BLAZE: Yes.

18 CHAIR MELIUS: So what's --

19 MS. BLAZE: This is about something
20 else.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

22 MS. BLAZE: Thank you, Dr. Melius and
23 the Advisory Board. I am D'Lanie Blaze of Core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Advocacy for Nuclear and Aerospace Workers,
2 representing Santa Susana Field Laboratories and
3 its associated sites.

4 There are two topics that I will
5 address today. Over a decade ago the World Health
6 Organization and the American and European
7 Lymphoma Classification Schemes accepted that
8 chronic lymphocytic leukemia is a radiogenic
9 cancer, analogous with small lymphocytic
10 lymphoma, SLL.

11 The global scientific and medical
12 community acknowledged that chronic lymphocytic
13 leukemia, or CLL, is not only a disease that is
14 caused by exposure to ionizing radiation, but
15 that it's the same as SLL.

16 So both conditions were reclassified
17 and became referenced singularly as CLL/SLL.
18 That reclassification was acknowledged by the
19 Department of Labor even back in 2008 when they
20 were denying a claimant based on his diagnosis
21 with CLL.

22 As we are aware SLL has resided on the
23 list of specified cancers recognized as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiogenic cancer since the beginning, but those
2 suffering from CLL were summarily disqualified
3 from EEOICPA based on nothing more than a
4 consonant in their medical record.

5 In 2011, a good ten years behind
6 relevant science, the Department of Labor
7 acknowledged that CLL can be caused by exposure
8 to ionizing radiation, but it still has not been
9 added to the list and those with CLL must undergo
10 dose reconstruction while those with SLL qualify
11 for the SEC.

12 NIOSH claimed that more organ-specific
13 dose reconstruction would be required before it
14 could acknowledge the findings of the global
15 scientific community and reconcile CLL's addition
16 to the list.

17 It has been about seven years. 20 CFR
18 30.5 (dd)(6) defines a specified cancer as quote,
19 the physiological condition or conditions that
20 are recognized by the National Cancer Institute
21 under those names or nomenclature or under any
22 previously accepted or commonly used name or
23 nomenclature, end quote.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NCI defines the condition as a
2 singular disease referring to it as chronic
3 lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma,
4 and further specifies, quote, chronic lymphocytic
5 leukemia and small lymphocytic lymphoma are the
6 same disease. CLL/SLL is a type of non-Hodgkin's
7 lymphoma that is also called CLL/SLL.

8 Pursuant to 20 CFR 30.5 (dd)(6) I
9 respectfully request an update to the list of
10 specified cancers to include CLL alongside SLL
11 reflective of the accepted nomenclature and the
12 statute.

13 The second topic pertains to Santa
14 Susana's SEC-156 from 1959 to '64. Upon its
15 initiation NIOSH saw the need to initiate SEC-168
16 for De Soto Facility to cover the same time
17 period.

18 That decision was based on Santa
19 Susana and De Soto's shared contractor operations
20 and employees, as NIOSH recognized that both
21 facilities jointly participated in concert and in
22 support of the same Department of Energy programs
23 resulting in shared work processes, poorly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documented worker rotation between the sites,
2 shared materials and handling practices, the same
3 health physics oversight program and records
4 keeping procedures, and ultimately the same data
5 limitations in dose reconstruction.

6 NIOSH relies on the same Site Profile
7 and Technical Basis Documents, or TBDs, to
8 conduct dose reconstruction for workers at both
9 sites. Excuse me one moment.

10 (Off the record comments)

11 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: De Soto site and
12 which site?

13 MS. BLAZE: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: De Soto site and
15 which?

16 MS. BLAZE: Santa Susana Area 4.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

18 MS. BLAZE: So predictably, when NIOSH
19 initiated SEC-234 for Santa Susana to cover 1988
20 many wondered why a similar Class was not
21 initiated for the De Soto Facility.

22 In response to my request for
23 clarification NIOSH confirmed that Santa Susana

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and De Soto Facility, quote, really represent a
2 single entity when it comes to operating
3 contractor and employment, end quote, citing all
4 the similarities that I just went over.

5 But NIOSH specified that SEC-234 had
6 been initiated at Santa Susana based on an
7 inability to reconstruct dose for americium and
8 thorium and NIOSH stated that it decided there
9 would be no need for a similar SEC at De Soto
10 Facility because De Soto Facility did not use
11 americium or thorium.

12 NIOSH TBD-4, ETEC's Occupational
13 Environmental Dose, considered to be part of the
14 Site Profile and used in dose reconstruction for
15 Santa Susana and De Soto confirms the presence of
16 americium and thorium in stack effluent between
17 1955 and 1999 at both sites.

18 Since NIOSH has not demonstrated that
19 it can reconstruct dose for americium and thorium
20 after 1988, there are concerns about Santa Susana
21 site remediation workers that are likely to
22 encounter these materials during the remediation
23 period, but, further, there is clearly a need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more closely examine the operations of the De
2 Soto Facility.

3 The ORAU internal coworker dosimetry
4 data for Santa Susana Area IV and De Soto Facility
5 in 2014 specifically describes thorium grinding
6 processes at De Soto Facility Building 001 in
7 1979 and it includes a citation to historical
8 facility documentation confirming that process.

9 Further, in 1999 the Boeing Company's
10 radiological survey of De Soto Building 104
11 confirmed the presence of thorium products. So
12 this information certainly prompted a deeper look
13 into the site's history beginning with the
14 contractor special nuclear materials licenses
15 issued by the Atomic Energy Commission and later
16 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

17 North American Aviation and its
18 corporate successors maintained current licenses
19 that specified the storage and use of special
20 nuclear materials, including americium and
21 thorium at De Soto Facility and at Area 4.

22 Considered to be headquarters, the De
23 Soto Facility received the shipments of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special nuclear materials and stored them at the
2 Building 1 SS vault prior to transporting them to
3 Santa Susana Area 4, Building 64, Special Nuclear
4 Materials Storage Facility.

5 Rockwell International renewed these
6 licenses in 1995 and modified them to include the
7 D&D and site remediation activities at both De
8 Soto and Santa Susana.

9 NIOSH is in possession of the Boeing
10 incident report database and De Soto Facility
11 logbook, both of which contain detailed reports
12 that document incidents with and the use of
13 storage of americium and thorium at De Soto
14 Facility well into the site remediation period
15 and chronicle routine shipments to and from Santa
16 Susana's Building 64.

17 So considering the potential for
18 cross-contamination of locations in personnel a
19 look at Santa Susana's Building 64 shows that it
20 was built to handle, store and repackage
21 fissionable material and special nuclear
22 materials, including normal and depleted uranium,
23 plutonium, thorium and U-233.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It housed special fuel casks and
2 radioactive waste that was generated by all DOE
3 Area 4 programs and routinely transferred spent
4 sodium reactor experiment, or SRE,
5 uranium/thorium fuel to De Soto Facility where
6 the uranium/thorium elements were extracted.

7 In 1988 Rockwell surveyed Building 64
8 at Area 4 and found it to be contaminated with
9 uranium and thorium thought to have been
10 generated by dust resulting from the handling of
11 bare metallic pieces.

12 The De Soto Facility also maintained
13 dedicated areas for fuel fabrication and analysis
14 of spent fuel associated with the SNAP program.
15 In 2009 EPA's radiological study of Santa Susana
16 Area 4 identified americium and thorium to be
17 among the radionuclides of concern at every
18 location associated with SNAP operations.

19 EPA also identified those materials at
20 approximately 60 Area 4 locations, the majority
21 of which shared processes, materials and
22 employees with De Soto Facility, including D&D
23 and site remediation workers, well after 1988,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and most of those locations are not included in
2 the Site Profile.

3 Historical documentation shows that,
4 in the 1990s, Santa Susana and De Soto Facility
5 were jointly involved in the Transuranic
6 Management through Pyropartitioning Program.

7 The TBDs list this process as pro-
8 partitioning and that is incorrect, it is
9 pyropartitioning program, otherwise known as the
10 TRUMP-S, which is quite unfortunate.

11 Not only is it clear that transuranic
12 materials were taken to De Soto Facility, but
13 questions are now raised about the integrity of
14 environmental data that has been provided to
15 NIOSH which has been based on the premise that no
16 incineration of radioactive waste ever occurred
17 at Santa Susana.

18 TRUMP-S and the Molten Salt Coal
19 Gasification programs were in part based on
20 researching combustion of transuranic materials
21 as a potential waste disposal method.

22 Now the combustion of transuranic
23 waste at Santa Susana and the presence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transuranic materials at De Soto Facility call
2 into question the current Site Profile and all
3 TBDs as well as NIOSH's assertions about dose
4 reconstruction accuracy.

5 The process, the program, the
6 materials, the practices, the facilities, and the
7 associated environmental data are all missing
8 from the Site Profile. Records show that ETEC
9 facilities --

10 CHAIR MELIUS: You need to wrap up in
11 the next minute.

12 MS. BLAZE: Yes, sir. ETEC facilities
13 involved in these processes existed at Area 1,
14 Area 4 and De Soto. The former worker interview
15 final report contains employees' consistent
16 descriptions of shared processes, worker rotation
17 between the sites for all years of site
18 operations.

19 I respectfully submit a new SEC
20 petition for De Soto Facility, 1965 to '95, along
21 with the supporting documentation that I have
22 just addressed, and I also request that all
23 evidence submitted for Santa Susana and its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related sites is considered as relevant to all
2 pending SEC petitions based on the established
3 contractor and operational relationship between
4 the sites.

5 As NIOSH has stated, these sites
6 represent a single entity when it comes to
7 operations and employment. I thank you for your
8 time and your review of the information.

9 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Thank you. I
10 don't think we have anyone else signed up.

11 Do we have anybody on the phone who
12 wishes to make public comments?

13 MS. CARROLL: I would like to make a
14 comment.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: Please identify
16 yourself.

17 MS. CARROLL: My name is Stephanie
18 Carroll. I am a professional authorized for
19 claimants under EEOICPA and can be reached at
20 atomicworkeradvocacy@gmail.com. I don't mind if
21 that is in the record.

22 I have three concerns that I would
23 like to address today, the first being regarding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my comments on the Savannah River SEC. I
2 represent the lead scientist of the Critical Mass
3 Lab at Rocky Flats.

4 During the interviews by NIOSH for the
5 Rocky Flats SEC, the lead scientist site expert
6 insisted that neutron flux and fission product
7 count was impossible to determine for the reactor
8 fuel later sent -- transferred to the Savannah
9 River Site.

10 The evaluation by the Board until the
11 time of the vote to deny the SEC for Rocky Flats
12 concentrated the evaluation on the Pu production
13 time period which ended in 1989.

14 In 1995/1996 -- we still aren't sure
15 of the exact time, but it was in one of those two
16 years or both -- reactor fuel from the tank farm
17 at the Critical Mass Lab was sent to the Savannah
18 River Site.

19 FL-10s were used for transport and a
20 variance was needed to use these out-of-date
21 containers to deliver the reactor fuel. If the
22 lead scientist to this day contends that he cannot
23 characterize the fuel, then we should assume it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was not well characterized at the time of
2 packaging, processing, transporting or disposal.

3 During the Board review of the Rocky
4 Flats petition, LaVon Rutherford committed to
5 reviewing the waste characterization of the
6 transferred Critical Mass Lab reactor fuel to
7 Savannah River to try to determine neutron flux
8 and fission products.

9 The offer by NIOSH to review the
10 record at Savannah River was never followed up on
11 and the vote to close the CML issues was done and
12 the SEC expansion was denied.

13 I would suggest to the petitioner of
14 the Savannah River SEC that they request NIOSH to
15 follow through with the offer to characterize the
16 fuel that was delivered in out-of-date containers
17 without proper characterization.

18 I assume that the material was not
19 referred to as reactor fuel because it was not
20 until the 2000s that DOE even admitted that there
21 were four reactors onsite at Rocky Flats.

22 My second concern is with regards to
23 the CATI that was discussed earlier today and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 claimant reports of incidents that were
2 referenced earlier.

3 The Board questioned how the reported
4 incidents are reflected in the dose
5 reconstruction. The answer was it was done by
6 taking information into account of the reported
7 incident and searching personal dose with the
8 assumption that all incidents are characterized
9 by personal dose records.

10 Mark Griffon gave an example of a
11 reported californium-242 incident. The CATI
12 reported this incident, the worker did.
13 Monitoring was searched and not found and the
14 dose reconstruction added dose for californium-
15 242 to reflect the dose from the incident of this
16 particular worker in his dose reconstruction, his
17 or her.

18 It seems that this CATI should have
19 led to a possible SEC issue, being exposure to
20 californium-242 without any monitoring. Was this
21 ever done? If not, why wasn't it done and can we
22 get that done?

23 I think that is something that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board should look into is this exposure to
2 californium.

3 And then one last very small comment,
4 concern over the extensive -- I have concern over
5 the extensive conversation today by the Board on
6 the number of potential claims for the Ames Lab
7 SEC.

8 I believe that the Board was not
9 mandated nor did Congress intend for the Board to
10 consider number of claimants in their evaluation
11 of the SEC petitions.

12 Considering that the petitioners are
13 held to ten-minute presentations any valuable
14 time spent on this issue should be reevaluated.
15 I thank you for your accepting my comments and
16 thank you very much for your work.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.
18 Anybody else on the phone that wishes to make
19 public comments?

20 MS. HAND: Yes, this is Donna Hand.

21 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead, Donna.

22 MS. HAND: Okay. I am sure you all
23 remember your description of your duties is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop the guidelines and the methods and the
2 scientific validity and quality of the dose
3 reconstruction as well as SEC members.

4 The professional judgments that keep
5 on coming up must be within the four corners of
6 the statute and the regulations. So, yes, you
7 have discretion to make professional judgments
8 but you still have to be inside that statute and
9 the regulations.

10 The methodology is in 42 CFR 82 and
11 when NIOSH, I think, had said we're changing our
12 methodology, you cannot change the methodology
13 without putting it into a notice and comments.
14 You could change your application of your
15 methodology but you can't change the methodology.

16 Guidelines are in 42 CFR 81. You can
17 change the application of your guidelines but you
18 cannot change the guidelines again without public
19 comments, notice and comments.

20 When they do the internal dose they
21 only do the inhalation and ingestion. They forget
22 the skin dose, the skin absorption dose, and
23 that's usually 50 percent of the inhalation dose,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically with tritium, everybody, and that's
2 not calculated at all for everybody, they leave
3 that out completely.

4 You all also have been sent an email
5 requesting the scientific validation of the metal
6 tritides dose and the sufficiency of data for
7 internal dose.

8 That was sent to the Board on December
9 the 12th and requesting their answers, because
10 you are supposed to be uniformed that can the
11 Board state with scientific validity that metal
12 tritides dose can be sufficiently accurate for
13 the internal dose to the workers by using the
14 tritium urine bioassay alone.

15 And the reason why this question is to
16 the Board is because a lot of sites do have metal
17 tritides and they are saying that they can
18 calculate with the tritium bioassay whenever DOE
19 and the other scientist says he cannot use that
20 to calculate.

21 Again, thank you for your time and the
22 other issues will be brought as per email. Thank
23 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: Thank you. Anybody
2 else on the telephone who wishes to make public
3 comment?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Anybody else in
6 the audience that wishes to make public comment?

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay. Identify
9 yourself, please.

10 MR. IRWIN: Hi, I am Peter Irwin. I
11 am with Sandia.

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

13 MR. IRWIN: Based on earlier comments
14 we are confused as to what exactly they are
15 waiting on, which paperwork, and we are
16 requesting in writing the specifics of what
17 paperwork they are waiting on Sandia to provide.

18 We have heard since this petition was
19 first put out that Sandia has paperwork that they
20 could maybe extend the petition or stop it there,
21 and to this day we still do not know what
22 paperwork they are waiting on.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: Jim Neton, LaVon is out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the room, I don't --

2 (Off-microphone comment)

3 MR. IRWIN: But we would like it in
4 writing.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, okay, I know. I'm
6 trying to give you both, so --

7 (Off microphone comment)

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay, we will get it in
9 writing to you, but if LaVon comes back in, I
10 don't know if there are security issues regarding
11 the data. I don't want to say anything directly.
12 Would somebody else like to speak?

13 MS. JACQUEZ-ORTIZ: Dr. Melius and
14 Members of the Board, the congressional offices
15 here in New Mexico want to ensure that we are
16 supporting the petitioners to the extent possible
17 and also as appropriate.

18 We are also confused as to the delay
19 on this petition. Obviously, the claimants here
20 have waited a long time, they are very eager for
21 some decision, some resolution.

22 If we were to initiate a communication
23 to the agencies, I think it is unclear as to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really is holding this up, and so that clarity I
2 think would be helpful not only to the petitioners
3 but to the advocates, especially the
4 congressional offices.

5 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, I think we will,
6 we can get that to you.

7 MS. JACQUEZ-ORTIZ: Thank you.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: I just don't know the
9 specifics myself and it wasn't mentioned, and
10 LaVon is not here. Is --

11 (Off-mic comment.)

12 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes, go get him. He
13 was out talking to D'Lanie.

14 MALE PARTICIPANT: Yes.

15 CHAIR MELIUS: If you can just wait a
16 second, we'll see if we can find LaVon.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Dr. Lemen is the Chair
18 of that Work Group. I don't know if he would
19 know.

20 CHAIR MELIUS: He wouldn't. So did
21 Jim fill you in on the request?

22 MR. RUTHERFORD: He briefly did. What
23 information we are waiting for for Sandia, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that correct?

2 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

3 MR. RUTHERFORD: We are waiting for
4 updated dosimetry information. They provided us
5 electronic database in the past; we want an
6 updated one.

7 We're looking to see if that updated
8 information includes specific internal data that
9 we found.

10 CHAIR MELIUS: Okay.

11 MR. RUTHERFORD: And it is critical
12 because it's the data that we would get from the
13 Department of Energy. We are ensuring that we
14 are getting from DOE all the internal data for
15 dose reconstruction, you know, because we had
16 indications we weren't getting it in the past.

17 CHAIR MELIUS: Right.

18 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay.

19 CHAIR MELIUS: So and then I think the
20 request is -- can we put that in writing, Stu, to
21 them?

22 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

23 CHAIR MELIUS: So we'll have that on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record. And as I said earlier, and I think LaVon
2 has said also, if there is some delay beyond
3 what's been promised or whatever you want to call
4 it, assured we will let everybody know also.

5 Any other, anybody else wish to make
6 public comment?

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Ted, you have one --

9 MR. KATZ: Do you want to do it or you
10 want me to do it?

11 (Off-microphone comments.)

12 MR. KATZ: So I have a comment in
13 writing from Dr. McKeel that he asked that I read
14 for him into the record, and he has an additional
15 couple of spreadsheets related to this public
16 comment which will be appended to the transcript
17 as he has requested, as written submissions.

18 Good evening. I am Dr. McKeel, SEC
19 co-petitioner for the General Steel Industries
20 and Dow Chemical Illinois and Texas City
21 Chemicals AWE sites.

22 My comments address NIOSH PER-80 Rev
23 0 issued by NIOSH on 08/30/2017. NIOSH redacted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose reconstruction development reports based on
2 Appendix BB Revs 2 and 3 for 71 GSI cases
3 indicated six cases had PER-80 PoCs, that's
4 Probability of Causation, greater than 50
5 percent, the compensation limit for part B.

6 My analysis confirmed that six GSI
7 PER-80 cases had probably-compensable PER PoCs of
8 50.8 percent, 53.09 percent, a GSI and Dow dual
9 employee, 54.77 percent, 70.93 percent, 73.81
10 percent and 81.91 percent.

11 The dose reconstruction development
12 report process has not been described by DCAS on
13 the NIOSH website to my knowledge. I obtained
14 these 71 DRDR by a CDC FOIA request and created
15 a spreadsheet that DFO Ted Katz circulated to all
16 Board and TBD-6000 Work Group members this past
17 week.

18 The fact that 12 cases were GSI and
19 Dow in Illinois dual employees was a major
20 impetus. The reason is that, to my knowledge,
21 this Board, DCAS, SC&A and ORAU have never
22 explicitly outlined any procedures for assessing
23 claims and cases with dual employment at EEOICPA-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered sites and the dose-reconstruction
2 complexity that fact introduces.

3 Of the 12 dual GSI plus Dow Illinois
4 dual employment cases the PER-80 PoC percentage
5 for one was 53.09 percent, an increase from 37.2
6 percent.

7 Nine other GSI-Dow dual employment
8 cases fell short of 50 percent under PER-80 even
9 though the average PoC increased from 24.5
10 percent pre-PER-80 to 35.74 percent post-PER
11 based on PER-80.

12 The remaining two GSI dual employment
13 cases actually suffered losses of PER PoCs: 31.82
14 percent pre-PER loss to PER-80 equals 21.37
15 percent for one, and a loss from pre-PER 35.5
16 percent to a major PER-80 loss equal to 7.99
17 percent for another.

18 The redaction of all personal
19 identifying information, including some doses and
20 job titles and years worked, made further
21 analysis of why these DRDR pre- and post-PER-80
22 values changed as they did.

23 The DRDR reports failed to state which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix C revision was used for Dow total dose
2 and PoC calculations. Clearly, these unredacted
3 data need to be examined by SC&A and/or ORAU to
4 assess the accuracy and validity of the NIOSH
5 DRDR reports, all of which were formulated by a
6 single DCAS individual.

7 Six additional GSI employees
8 experienced losses of PER-80 PoC percentages
9 compared to pre-PER PoCs. The term, quote,
10 internal and external doses were prorated,
11 unquote, was introduced in many of the 71 PER-80
12 DRDR reports.

13 NIOSH needs to define what this
14 prorated terminology indicates in terms of
15 specific methodology used to make this
16 determination.

17 Finally, and extremely important, 15
18 PER-80 cases had PER PoCs that fell between 40
19 percent and 49.99 percent. My strong
20 recommendation is that each of these cases merits
21 individual methodologic analysis by SC&A.

22 The present scheme of making thousands
23 of iterations of IREP is scientifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inadequate to this necessary data analysis and
2 quality control work of the ABRWH.

3 Cases 52, 68 and 70 are particularly
4 pertinent in this regard, as follows, in Case 52,
5 the pre-PER PoC was 49.02 percent, just under the
6 compensation limit.

7 It is concerning the PER-80 PoC
8 percentage only increased to 49.52 percent. The
9 average pre/post PER-80 PoC increase was from
10 18.56 percent to 45.44 percent for these 15 cases,
11 including Case 52.

12 In Case 68, the pre-PER PoC of 46.75
13 percent dropped slightly to a PER-80 PoC of 45.65
14 percent, again a paradoxical PoC loss.

15 In Case 70 the pre-PoC loss was 49.33
16 percent, extremely close to the compensation
17 limit and PER-80 DRDR PoC value decreased to 44.27
18 percent.

19 Very clearly, Quality Assurance and
20 being fair to claimants, that is claimant-
21 favorability, considerations demand that SC&A
22 conduct a thorough analysis, including preferably
23 a blind review, of at least three of these GSI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases using Appendix BB Rev 2/3 as primary DR
2 guidance.

3 In conclusion, on Comment 1 the PER-
4 80 spreadsheet analyses I have just described is
5 the third such detailed PER DRDR data analysis I
6 have performed.

7 I also conducted similar analyses and
8 reported the results to the Board for GSI PER-57,
9 where 100 new cases were flagged with PoCs greater
10 than 50 percent, and for Dow Madison Ill., PER-
11 58.

12 For all three PERs, I experienced
13 great difficulty in getting information about
14 SC&A, the TBD-6000 Work Group and the ABRWH
15 Subcommittees being tasked to review my
16 spreadsheet analyses of the DRDR reports obtained
17 by the FOIA process in all the cases.

18 In the case of PER-80, I had to make
19 five requests to the DFO, Board Chair, TBD-6000
20 Chair and the Procedures Review Subcommittee
21 Chair before the DFO informed me that SC&A had
22 already been tasked by the Procedures Review
23 Subcommittee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: The ten minutes are
2 almost up.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. I'll hurry.
4 Subcommittee to request to obtain further
5 information about the timing of the release of
6 SC&A's review of PER-80 to the public is pending.

7 My analyses were limited in scope by
8 the heavy redaction of the DRDR reports imposed
9 by the CDC FOIA Office. I judged some of these
10 redactions to be unnecessary according to the
11 Privacy Act of 1974.

12 I should mention that all three DRDR
13 I have examined from GSI and Dow sites and PERs
14 57, 58, and 80 are the work product of a single
15 person at DCAS.

16 Only one or two persons at SC&A have
17 reviewed the GSI material. For that reason I
18 believe PER-80 needs to be analyzed by different
19 scientists at SC&A and DCAS under the auspices of
20 the full ABRWH.

21 Let me see if I can -- okay. Continue?

22 CHAIR MELIUS: No.

23 MR. KATZ: Oh, yes, so let me just --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MELIUS: The Board has received
2 all this.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. Well, the Board has,
4 this letter goes on, second comment, but the Board
5 has this letter and the rest of the written
6 comment can be included in writing in the
7 transcript for the rest of the public.

8 CHAIR MELIUS: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: Okay, that concludes that
10 comment.

11 **Adjourn**

12 CHAIR MELIUS: And I believe this
13 concludes our public comment session.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
15 went off the record at 6:27 p.m.)

16 **The remainder of Dr. McKeel's public**
17 **comment that was to be added in the transcript is**
18 **as follows:**

19 My second comment is brief. The SINEW
20 Steering Committee and representatives from
21 several Congressional offices, including then
22 Illinois Senators Obama and Durbin, searched for
23 information about truckload quantities of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 magnesium-thorium, mag-thor, alloy plates from
2 Dow Madison Illinois site to the U.S. DOE Rocky
3 Flats Nuclear weapons plant, RFP, beginning in
4 earnest in 2006.

5 See 46 pages of mag-thor affidavits
6 under the Dow Illinois SEC Docket 113 of the NIOSH
7 website www.cdc.gov/niosh/ocas/. Both the RF 3
8 Work Group and DCAS and SC&A have searched for
9 proof that RFP actually received and used the
10 mag-thor alloy plates from Dow Chemical in
11 Illinois.

12 More recently, the names of multiple,
13 almost a dozen, RFP workers at the Building 440
14 Mod Center and knowledgeable RFP shipping and
15 materials records personnel who could be
16 interviewed have been garnered by the efforts of
17 the SEC co-petitioners at Dow in Illinois and RFP
18 working in concert with RFP worker advocates.

19 We question why these new mag-thor
20 information sources at RFP have not been
21 interviewed. The results achieved to date from
22 2006 by the Board and RF Work Group in learning
23 about mag-thor activity at RFP have been minimal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and are not confirmatory of information the
2 RF/Dow IL team has gathered.

3 Both co-petitioners believe that
4 relevant RFP records were transferred from RFP
5 following plant closure in 2006 to Los Alamos
6 National Laboratory (LANL) here in New Mexico.

7 These records are now controlled by
8 NNSA. I filed a FOIA request in 2013 with NNSA
9 that yielded no, zero, responsive RFP records. I
10 then appealed and was told that 127 out of 400
11 RFP LANL boxes were examined.

12 NNSA said this was a "sufficient
13 search" under FOIA rules. I strongly disagreed
14 with NNSA because I believe all of the RFP records
15 at LANL under NNSA's stewardship need to be
16 searched.

17 The RFP SEC-192 co-petitioner wants to
18 search the same RFP/LANLnnsa records for
19 information beyond the mag-thor issue that may be
20 pertinent to an administrative review related to
21 SEC-192.

22 She was recently informed by DCAS that
23 an index of the LANL RFP records had been created.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Director of the U.S. DOE Office of Worker
2 Screening and Compensation Support further
3 informed her the total number of RFP records
4 actually at LANL is 5,000, not 400 or 900 as I
5 have been told.

6 This particular point needs to be
7 clarified for the official record with solid
8 written proof. Thank you for your attention. Dan
9 McKeel.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17